Biomaterials Science



Accepted Manuscript

This article can be cited before page numbers have been issued, to do this please use: E. Asadian, S. Abbaszadeh, F. Ghorbani, S. Rezaei, H. A. Santos, B. Xiao and M. Shahbazi, *Biomater. Sci.*, 2024, DOI: 10.1039/D4BM00982G.



This is an Accepted Manuscript, which has been through the Royal Society of Chemistry peer review process and has been accepted for publication.

Accepted Manuscripts are published online shortly after acceptance, before technical editing, formatting and proof reading. Using this free service, authors can make their results available to the community, in citable form, before we publish the edited article. We will replace this Accepted Manuscript with the edited and formatted Advance Article as soon as it is available.

You can find more information about Accepted Manuscripts in the <u>Information for Authors</u>.

Please note that technical editing may introduce minor changes to the text and/or graphics, which may alter content. The journal's standard <u>Terms & Conditions</u> and the <u>Ethical guidelines</u> still apply. In no event shall the Royal Society of Chemistry be held responsible for any errors or omissions in this Accepted Manuscript or any consequences arising from the use of any information it contains.



This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

Hijacking Plant Skeletons for Biomedical Applications: From Regenerative Medicine and Drug Delivery to Biosensing

Elham Asadian,^{a, b} Samin Abbaszadeh,^c Fatemeh Ghorbani-Bidkorpeh,^d Saman Rezaei,^c Bo Xiao,^{e*} Hélder A. Santos,^{f,g*} Mohammad-Ali Shahbazi^{f*}

- ^{a.} Medical Nanotechnology and Tissue Engineering Research Center, Shahid Beheshti University of Medical Sciences, 19689-17313, Tehran, Iran
- b. Department of Tissue Engineering and Applied Cell Sciences, School of Advanced Technologies in Medicine, Shahid Beheshti University of Medical Sciences, 19689-17313, Tehran, Iran
 - ^{c.} Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, School of Pharmacy, Urmia University of Medical Sciences, Urmia, Iran
- d. Department of Pharmaceutics and Pharmaceutical Nanotechnology, School of Pharmacy, Shahid Beheshti University of Medical Sciences, Tehran, Iran
- ^{e.} Personalized Drug Therapy Key Laboratory of Sichuan Province, Department of Pharmacy, Sichuan Provincial People's Hospital, University of Electronic Science and Technology of China, Chengdu 610072, China
- f. Department of Biomaterials and Biomedical Technology, The Personalized Medicine Research Institute (PRECISION), University Medical Center Groningen, University of Groningen, Antonius Deusinglaan 1, 9713 AV Groningen, Netherlands
- g. Drug Research Program, Division of Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Technology, University of Helsinki, Helsinki FI-00014, Finland

Correspondence to:

bxiao@uestc.edu.cn h.a.santos@umcg.nl m.a.shahbazi@umcg.nl

Keywords: Wood, Cellulose, Tissue Engineering, Drug Delivery, Biosensors

Abstract

The field of biomedical engineering continually seeks innovative technologies to address complex healthcare challenges, ranging from tissue regeneration to drug delivery and biosensing. Plant skeletons offer promising opportunities for these applications due to their unique hierarchical structures, desirable porosity, inherent biocompatibility, and adjustable mechanical properties. This review comprehensively discusses chemical principles underlying the utilization of plantbased scaffolds in biomedical engineering. Highlighting their structural integrity, tunable properties, and possibility of chemical modification, the review explores diverse preparation strategies to tailor plant skeleton properties for bone, neural, cardiovascular, skeletal muscle, and tendon tissue engineering. Such applications stem from the cellulosic three-dimensional structure of different parts of plants, which can mimic the complexity of native tissues and extracellular matrices, providing an ideal environment for cell adhesion, proliferation, and differentiation. We also discuss the application of plant skeletons as carriers for drug delivery due to their structural diversity and versatility in encapsulating and releasing therapeutic agents with controlled kinetics. Furthermore, we present the emerging role of plant-derived materials in biosensor development for diagnostic and monitoring purposes. Challenges and future directions in the field are also discussed, offering insights into the opportunities for future translation of sustainable plant-based technologies to address critical healthcare needs.

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04:11.2024 19:19:04. No This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

1. Introduction

In recent years, there has been a growing interest in exploring plant skeletons as potential candidates for biomedical applications. Plant skeletons, with their diverse and complex hierarchical structures, composed primarily of cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin, are biocompatible platforms that possess adjustable mechanical properties and sustainability. The biomimicking structures found in various parts of plants, including stems, leaves, and fruits, have captured the attention of researchers seeking novel biomaterials for a wide range of biomedical applications, including tissue engineering, drug delivery, medical biosensing, and beyond.

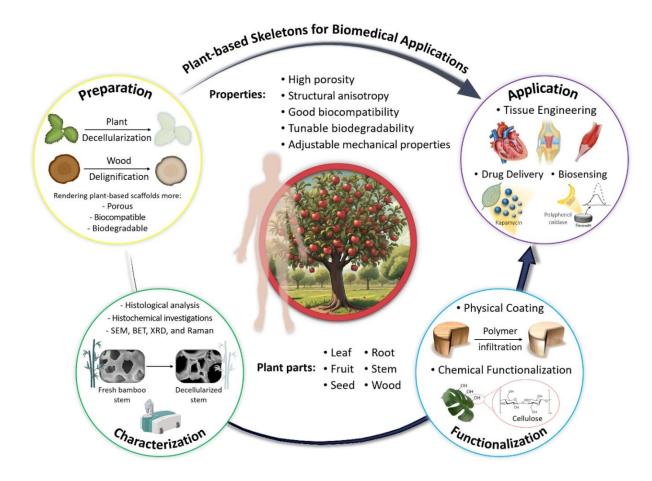
Since its inception, tissue engineering and regenerative medicine have witnessed a remarkable evolution driven by the continuous pursuit of innovative solutions for tissue repair and regeneration. This dynamic field has continuously pushed the boundaries of scientific understanding and technological advancement to address the pressing need for effective therapies to treat injuries and diseases that impair tissue function. Historically, the field gained momentum with the introduction of 3D cell culture mediums, which enabled researchers to mimic the complexity of native tissue microenvironments more accurately. This shift was necessitated by the inherent limitations of traditional 2D cell culture methods, which fail to recapitulate the threedimensional architecture and cellular interactions present in vivo.^{2, 3} Concurrently, the utilization of acellular scaffolds emerged as a promising strategy, providing structural support and biochemical cues for cell adhesion and proliferation. Even though the extracellular matrix (ECM) microstructure of decellularized tissues/organs is pivotal in guiding cell behaviour and directing cellular responses, several associated limitations such as donor tissue availability, variability in scaffold bioactivity, ethical considerations surrounding tissue sourcing, procedural costs, and risks of inflammatory responses have prompted investigations into novel scaffold materials and fabrication techniques. In this respect, one of the alternative approaches that has gained attention in the past few years is the utilization of biomimetic scaffolds.

As Paracelsus famously quoted: "The art of healing comes from nature, not from the physician. Therefore, the physician must start from nature, with an open mind." This philosophy has inspired scientists to explore the concept of utilizing "Natural Biotemplates" as potential scaffold materials.⁴ In recent years, plant-derived skeletons have emerged as new game changers in regenerative medicine, presenting a paradigm shift in the field. Within this framework, the plant kingdom offers numerous advantages as a sustainable and renewable option. The hierarchical structure of plant tissues provides a natural framework with exquisite anisotropy that mimics the complexity of native tissues, facilitating cellular adhesion, proliferation, and differentiation. In the meantime, leaves exhibiting a sophisticated network of natural vasculature and wood possessing a multiscale porosity ranging from nano to micro levels, creating an intricate fluidic transport system that enables the effective exchange of nutrients, oxygen, and metabolic waste products. This inherent capability of plant-derived scaffolds to support dynamic fluidic processes enhances tissue viability and functionality in engineered constructs. Moreover, the abundance and diversity of plant species enable the selection of materials with tailored mechanical properties, ranging from flexible and elastomeric properties found in leaves to rigid and load-bearing characteristics inherent in wood. Additionally, plant-derived scaffolds boast inherent biocompatibility, biodegradability, and low immunogenicity, minimizing adverse reactions and promoting tissue integration. Furthermore, the renewable and sustainable nature of plant resources ensures a reliable and environmentally friendly supply chain, addressing concerns regarding scalability and ecological impact. Harnessing the array of these appealing properties, plant-based skeletons represent a promising avenue for advancing the field of tissue engineering and regenerative

medicine towards more efficient and sustainable solutions. 5-7

In addition to tissue engineering, the versatility of plant-derived materials has led to their exploration in drug delivery systems, where they can serve as carriers for therapeutic agents, ensuring targeted and controlled release.^{8, 9} Furthermore, the presence of enzymes and other biomolecules within plant structures has sparked interest in utilizing these materials for biosensing applications, enabling the development of sensitive and selective detection platforms for various analytes. The hierarchical structure and large surface area of plant-derived materials facilitate efficient analyte capture and signal transduction, leading to enhanced sensor performance.^{10, 11}

The purpose of the present review is to explore the potential applicability and expanding utilization of plant-derived scaffolds in revolutionizing biomedical technologies. Our review focuses on various preparation protocols, including decellularization and delignification processes, through which plant-based constructs become prepared for further functionalization and implantation in vivo. The subsequent section discusses the extent and success of these treatments, which should be monitored via various characterization techniques. Following this, various functionalization methods, including chemical functionalization and physical coating, will be explored to further modify the physicochemical properties of the prepared scaffolds, rendering them suitable for use as scaffolds in bone, neural, cardiovascular, skeletal muscle, and tendon tissue regeneration. The final part of the review will provide an overview of the applications of plant-derived platforms in the design and construction of biosensors. All of these components are schematically outlined in **Scheme. 1**.



Scheme 1. Unveiling the potential of plant-based skeletons for biomedical applications. A comprehensive schematic illustration of how plant-based scaffolds can be explored for various biomedical applications via scaffold preparation, physicochemical characterization, and then structural functionalization for innovative uses in tissue engineering, drug delivery, and biosensing.

2. Advantages of plant-based scaffolds in medicine

Plant-based scaffolds offer several advantages for biomedical application, making them a valuable resource in the field: i) Biocompatibility: Plant-based materials generally exhibit excellent compatibility, meaning they can integrate well with human tissues, minimizing adverse immune reactions. This makes them ideal for supporting the growth and development of new tissues in regenerative medicine; ii) Biodegradability: These scaffolds naturally decompose within the body as new tissues form, eliminating the need for invasive surgical removal and reducing the risk of long-term complications; iii) *Mechanical properties*: Plant-derived scaffolds can be engineered to mimic the mechanical properties of natural tissues, providing the necessary support while maintaining flexibility and durability; iv) *Porous structure*: The inherent porous structure of plant materials facilitates cell infiltration, nutrient diffusion, and waste removal, which are critical for tissue regeneration; v) *Chemical functionalization*: Plant-based scaffolds can be easily modified with functional groups to enhance cell attachment, proliferation, and differentiation, further supporting tissue engineering goals; and vi) *Sustainability and availability*: Plant materials are abundant, renewable, and often more cost-effective compared to synthetic or animal-derived alternatives, making them an attractive option for eco-friendly and sustainable development in tissue engineering. Due to above benefits, the usage of plant skeleton is a hot topic and many researches are focusing on optimal isolation of plant skeleton, which are described in the coming section.

3. Preparation protocols of plant skeleton-derived scaffolds

Three-dimensional (3D) scaffolds represent a paradigm shift in the realm of tissue engineering, offering distinct advantages over traditional two-dimensional (2D) substrates. By mimicking the intricate spatial architecture of native tissues, 3D scaffolds provide a favorable microenvironment for cell proliferation, differentiation, and tissue organization. This spatial mimicry enhances cell-cell interactions and promotes tissue-specific functionality, which is critical for successful development of functional engineered tissues. Moreover, 3D porous scaffolds provide a high surface area and physiologically relevant environment, which allow the penetration of nutrients and oxygen, augment cell attachment sites, and provide mechanical support for imitating the behavior of natural tissues, thereby facilitating cell proliferation and tissue growth. 12-14

The construction of 3D scaffolds for tissue engineering encompasses a diverse array of

methodologies, each tailored to achieve specific structural and functional requirements. Common processing techniques include electrospinning, solvent casting, and 3D bioprinting, using either natural or synthetic biomaterials. 15, 16 While versatile, these techniques usually encounter difficulties in accurately reproducing the intricate microenvironment in the native biological tissues. Decellularization techniques, on the other hand, offer a unique advantage by utilizing native organs and tissues as scaffolds. Through the removal of cellular components, the ECM of native organs and tissues is preserved, providing a natural, biomimetic scaffold that retains the complex architecture and biochemical cues crucial for tissue regeneration.^{17, 18} Despite the notable advantages, the adoption of decellularized organs and tissues in tissue engineering is accompanied by several inherent limitations, such as substantial financial outlays, restricted donor availability, necessity of intricate and specialized processing techniques, as well as ethical considerations pertaining to organ sourcing. Concerns regarding potential immunogenic responses due to the persistence of cell remnants post-decellularization highlight the need for alternative approaches.¹⁹, ²⁰ Consequently, there is an urgent need within the field to explore and develop alternative strategies that address these challenges and offer a more pragmatic solution for tissue engineering endeavors.

In this regard, the application of plant-derived skeletons in tissue engineering offers several advantages, including cost-efficiency, sustainability, availability, structural diversity, adequate biocompatibility, and flexibility in processing, along with potential for functionalization.⁴ Moreover, plant-based scaffolds originating from stems, roots, leaves, fruits, vegetables, and wood have shown promise in supporting the growth and differentiation of various cell types, presenting a promising route for advancing biomedical applications, where creating functional and biocompatible scaffolds is crucial for successful tissue regeneration.^{8, 21} In the context of

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

employing scaffolds derived from plant skeletons for tissue engineering, it is essential to implement strategies for eliminating certain constituents that inherently pose a significant barrier to cell infiltration and nutrient diffusion and impede comprehensive tissue integration. These processes, namely "plant decellularization" and "wood delignification", render the scaffold more porous, flexible, and conducive to cell infiltration. As an initial phase in the exploration of plant-derived scaffolds for tissue engineering applications, the processes of decellularization and delignification will be elucidated in the ensuing sections, explaining their complex mechanisms and functions.

3.1. Decellularization of plant scaffolds

Decellularization refers to specialized techniques used in tissue engineering and regenerative medicine involving the removal of cellular components from tissues and organs, leaving behind an acellular scaffold primarily composed of the ECM. Decellularization techniques have long been utilized to develop ECM-rich acellular scaffolds from mammalian tissues using various techniques, including chemical, physical, and enzymatic methods.^{22, 23} Following these efforts, researchers have extended decellularization methodologies to encompass plant tissues, aiming to exploit the advantages of their structural properties.^{7, 24}

Plants are primarily composed of complex cellular structures arranged into an inherent interconnected network of vessels, veins, and specialized tissues. During the decellularization processes of plant tissues, the cellular components, including the plant cells themselves, are removed from the plant scaffolds. This involves the elimination of cell membranes, organelles, and genetic material (*e.g.*, DNA and RNA). The residues after decellularization are primarily the

ECM and other structural components of the plant tissues, such as cellulose, hemicellulose, lignin, and matrix proteins. These residues provide a framework for cell attachment, migration, and proliferation, and the predefined vascular system can potentially be repurposed to support nutrient and oxygen transportation in the engineered tissues.

3.1.1. Detergent-based decellularization techniques

In the context of decellularization, detergents are the most widely used chemicals to eliminate the cellular components from tissues or organs, leaving behind an acellular scaffold. 25-35 They play a crucial role in breaking down cell membranes and solubilizing cellular components, allowing for the removal of cellular materials. Plant decellularization has been performed using both ionic (*e.g.*, sodium dodecyl sulfate, SDS) and non-ionic (*e.g.*, Triton X-100 and Tween 20) detergents. 36-43 Ionic detergents are powerful cell lysing agents due to their amphiphilic properties. The hydrophobic portions of the detergents interact with the cell membrane lipids, whereas their hydrophilic segments interact with the surrounding aqueous environment. As a result, they have the capacity to fully solubilize cell and nucleic membranes, resulting in the breakdown and

hydrophobic portions of the detergents interact with the cell membrane lipids, whereas their hydrophilic segments interact with the surrounding aqueous environment. As a result, they have the capacity to fully solubilize cell and nucleic membranes, resulting in the breakdown and solubilization of cellular components. They are also capable of fully denaturing proteins, which aid in the elimination of cellular components from tissues or organs. Hese solubilization and denaturation processes are crucial steps in achieving successful decellularization and preparing acellular scaffolds. It is worth noting that, although SDS is effective in removing cell nuclei, it can also be disruptive to the ECM and denature proteins, underscoring the requirement for careful optimization of the decellularization protocol to balance effective decellularization with the preservation of ECM integrity. It is noting that SDS is toxic to the organisms if it remains in the decellularized plant tissues. Hence, it is essential to find effective methods to remove the

residual SDS after the decellularization process. Using a calcium chloride (CaCl₂) solution post-decellularization with SDS has been found to be an effective method for eliminating the residual SDS from the tissues.^{29, 32, 34, 36, 38, 45} When a solution containing a high concentration of CaCl₂ salt (generally 100 mM) is introduced after SDS treatment, it disrupts the micelles formed by the surfactants and helps to remove any residual SDS by causing it to precipitate out of the solution. This process effectively reduces SDS concentration, minimizing potential toxicity and ensuring the biosafety of the resulting acellular scaffold.²⁹

Apart from ionic detergents, non-ionic surfactants have been utilized in the course of plant decellularization. They have shown potential to disrupting the DNA-protein, lipid-lipid, and lipid-protein interactions, while maintaining native protein structures. 46, 47 Previous investigations have revealed that using a Triton X-100 solution, especially in conjunction with a bleach solution following SDS treatment, results in a more efficient decellularization process. 28, 42, 43, 48 The Triton X-100/bleach solution serves as a supplementary step to the SDS treatment, augmenting the decellularization process by facilitating the removal of residual cellular components that remain in the tissues after the initial SDS treatment. The process helps remove residual SDS, disrupt cell membranes, solubilize proteins, and increase the overall processing efficiency. Fig. 1 provides a schematic illustration of the various steps involved in the decellularization process using detergents and chemical reagents.

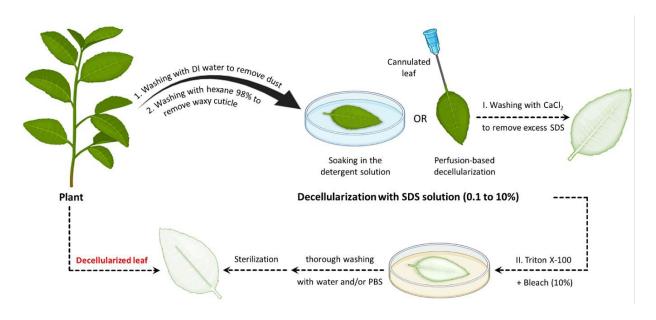


Fig. 1. Schematic representation of the plant decellularization process. The typical protocol for plant decellularization generally comprises several steps, including cutting the tissue into the desired size and shape for the intended application, followed by washing with water to remove any possible debris and dust. Subsequently, the leaf is incubated in hexane (98%) to dissolve the waxy cuticle layer from the leaf's surface. The leaf tissue can be either perfused (if it has vascular channels) or soaked (mainly in the case of vegetal and fruit samples) in the SDS decellularization solution. The SDS concentration and the decellularization time may vary, depending on both the size and thickness of the tissue type and plant species. Moreover, agitation or gentle mechanical stimulation (*e.g.*, shaking or stirring) can aid in the removal of cellular materials. After co-incubation with the decellularization solution for an appropriate period, the tissue is rinsed thoroughly with distilled water or a buffer solution to remove residual chemicals. In order to ensure the elimination of residual SDS, the samples can be washed with a CaCl₂ solution, greatly reducing the SDS extraction time. Triton X-100 and bleach treatments can be used after SDS decellularization to help remove any residual cellular components and increase the processing efficiency. After performing the required analysis (*e.g.*, histological and biochemical assays) to confirm the removal of cellular materials, the decellularized scaffold is typically sterilized using ethanol (70%) or 1% streptomycin/penicillin and 1% amphotericin B to ensure that it is free from any microbial and bacterial contaminants.

3.1.2. Detergent-free decellularization methods

Although detergents, such as SDS and Triton X-100, are effective in producing cell-free plant-derived scaffolds, they are associated with a set of potential disadvantages. The issues regarding residual cellular components and chemicals, alterations in the ECM structure, and potential cytotoxicity, along with environmental considerations, have motivated researchers to develop or refine protocols to address these challenges in plant decellularization.

In 2011, Bar-Shai *et al.* reported on the successful decellularization of green macroalgae to prepare seaweed cellulose-based scaffolds for tissue engineering applications.⁴⁹ They argued that

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

PY-NC This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence.

seaweed, due to its lignin-free cell wall, tends to be more amenable to the decellularization process. This characteristic makes the decellularization process for macroalgae easier and more cost-effective. Two types of green seaweeds (*i.e.*, *Enteromorpha spp.* and *Cladophora spp.*) were firstly boiled in acetone to eliminate pigments (chlorophyll) and proteins. The residual biomass underwent a bleaching process in an acetate buffer bath in the presence of sodium chlorite (NaClO₂), with the aim of inducing bleaching and eliminating structurally simpler polysaccharides. The resulting bleached samples were then subjected to an alkylation process in a sodium hydroxide (NaOH, 20%, w/v) bath to remove any excess lipids. Finally, to facilitate the removal of any excess polysaccharides that might have remained in close proximity to the cell walls, the macroalgae were placed in a 5% v/v hydrochloric acid (HCl) solution at 100°C for 10 min, followed by rinsing with distilled water until a neutral pH was achieved. It has been shown that the proposed protocol is able to effectively decellularize the seaweed samples, leaving behind an intact cellulose ECM. The results demonstrated the applicability of an alkaline solution to remove excessive lipids and hemicellulose in the cell wall.

Following this preliminary study, alkali treatment using an NaOH solution was used to decellularize *Ficus religiosa* and *Camellia japonica* leaves. ^{50, 51} Compared with detergent-based approaches, alkali treatment stands out as a notably swifter decellularization method. The process in alkaline media typically took only 30-120 min, depending on the type of leaf species, in stark contrast to the days often required for decellularization using SDS solutions. *Ficus religiosa* leaves treated with an NaOH solution under autoclave conditions have shown a considerable reduction in hemicellulose content, from 31% to 9.2% after 1 h. ⁵⁰ Significant color alteration and initial lamina peeling were recorded when using alkaline decellularization. However, post-treatment processes, such as sonication and brushing, may be necessary to ensure complete lamina removal. Using a

bleach solution also facilitated the decolorization of the decellularized leaf vein.⁵¹

An alternative, detergent-free approach for plant decellularization, aimed at removing DNA and cellular components, draws inspiration from a "skeletonization" protocol traditionally employed for the extraction of soft tissues from leaves. This method diverges from the detergent-based protocols adapted from well-established mammalian tissue decellularization techniques using gentler reaction conditions, namely more prolonged incubation time in a bleach (sodium hypochlorite, NaClO) and sodium bicarbonate (NaHCO₃) solution at lower temperatures (60 – 70°C). 52, 53 The combination of bleaching agents as strong oxidizers and NaHCO₃ as a pH buffering agent has displayed potential in effectively separating vascular tissues from soft tissues.⁵⁴ This method is likely to be applicable across a broad range of plant species and can be utilized on both stems and leaves, being capable of effectively eliminating genetic materials and cell residues, while preserving the native topographical features and avoiding significantly disrupting the soft tissue structures. 52 As previously mentioned, the decellularization protocol can be customized to suit specific specimens. Increasing bath temperatures may expedite clearing times, albeit with the potential risk of damaging the soft tissues. Factors, including reaction temperature, incubation time, and the concentration of bleach solution, can be adjusted to accelerate or decelerate the decellularization process. As compared with the SDS-based decellularization protocol, decellularized samples prepared using this approach also exhibited a reduced cytotoxic influence on cell growth, in particular when washed with a Tris-HCl buffer (10 mM, pH 8.5) postdecellularization.52

In a comparative study, Nair *et al.* investigated the effect of various decellularization techniques on bamboo stems.⁵⁵ Various decellularizing solutions were employed, including (i) a bleach (NaClO) solution (H), (ii) SDS in a bleach solution (S/H), (iii) Triton X-100 in a bleach solution

(T/H), and (iv) Triton X-100 + SDS in a bleach solution (S/T/H). The decellularization (pigmentation loss and increased translucence) results revealed that bamboo stems treated with S/H and S/T/H solutions were decellularized within 24 h, whereas prolonging the time to 48 h showed no significant differences between these two treatment groups in terms of DNA contents.

Utilizing nuclease enzymes is another promising strategy for preparing decellularized plant-derived scaffolds, offering a high degree of specificity in removing genetic materials.⁵⁴ In order to explore the applicability of enzymatic decellularization to the fabrication of acellular plant scaffolds, deoxyribonuclease I (DNase I) was applied to remove cellular materials from cultured plant cells (tobacco BY-2 cells and rice cells) and tissue (tobacco hairy roots).⁵⁶ Unlike detergent-based decellularization methods, an enzymatic approach is able to effectively remove DNA molecules from the matrices while retaining proteins, as evidenced by the expression of recombinant enhanced green fluorescent protein (EGFP). The DNA content was reduced by 97.93% (from 1503 ± 459 for the control group to 31 ± 5 ng/sample for the +DNase group), whereas 36% protein retention was observed in the +DNase group. Moreover, DNase treatment at a concentration of 1 mg/mL for 30 min was more effective in reducing DNA levels, as compared with Triton X-100 treatment, which required overnight exposure. These results highlight the efficiency and applicability of employing enzymes for plant decellularization, suggesting that this approach holds promise for future research and applications.

Supercritical carbon dioxide (scCO₂) has also been proposed as a promising alternative to detergent-based decellularization methods.⁵⁷ scCO₂ is a state of CO₂where it is held at a temperature and pressure above its critical point. In the case of CO₂, this critical point occurs at approximately 7.38 MPa and 31.1°C. In the supercritical state, CO₂exhibits both gas and liquid properties, which has the density of a liquid and the diffusivity of a gas, allowing it to penetrate

materials in the same way as a solvent. As a result, scCO₂ is an appealing candidate for decellularization, given its ability to extract, dissolve, and separate various compounds without leaving behind potentially harmful residues. Spinach leaf was successfully decellularized using scCO₂ in the presence of peracetic acid (PAA, 2%, v/v?) as the most efficacious co-solvent. As compared with time-consuming detergent-based decellularization protocols (≈ 170 h), the scCO₂assisted technique can obtain decellularized plant materials within 4 h, avoiding the harsh reaction conditions and toxic chemical reagents frequently used in the former cases. When moderate pressure is applied along with a PAA solution, the fluid gains the ability to efficiently remove cellular materials from plants, creating a scaffold that is compatible with biological tissues. Pressure plays a key role in allowing CO₂ to transition into a liquid state, creating the conditions for scCO₂ to infiltrate plant cells. It works by traversing the plant cell wall, moving through the cell membrane and, once inside, acting as a highly effective solvent. This movement of supercritical CO₂ leads to a decrease in the pH level of the cytoplasm, a process catalyzed by carbonic acid. The presence of PAA has been shown to enhance this effect even more. Consequently, cell metabolism is disrupted, and crucial enzymes are removed. Importantly, this process does not compromise the overall structure of the plant scaffolds. 54, 57

Table 1 lists the decellularization approaches used so far to eliminate the genetic materials and cellular components of various plant tissues and species. It is important to note that the choice of detergent and decellularization protocol should be carefully optimized to achieve a balance between the effective removal of cellular materials and the preservation of the ECM's integrity and bioactivity. This ensures that the resulting acellular scaffold provides an appropriate environment for subsequent tissue engineering or transplantation applications. As deduced from the reaction conditions, in the context of plant species characterized by soft tissues, such as *Borassus flabellifer*

(Linn.) (BF), a decellularization protocol employing mild conditions can be implemented. This protocol entails the utilization of a 0.5% w/v SDS solution at ambient room temperature, with a recommended duration of 12-16 h for the decellularization process. 58, 59 Conversely, for plant species with more robust and intricate vasculature structures (e.g., spinach, parsley, and cabbage), a more rigorous decellularization approach was adopted. This involved the immersion of the plant materials in potent ionic detergents, including SDS (ranging in concentration from 0.1 to 10%), for a prolonged incubation time (from 2 to 7 days). This process may be supplemented by an incubation phase in a Triton X-100/bleach solution for a period of 24-48 h to ensure the complete removal of plant cellular materials. Furthermore, in the case of porous tissues, such as apple hypanthium, immersion in a detergent solution with gentle stirring can be effective, whereas in that of more rigid leaves with veins, perfusion decellularization methods are commonly employed. Perfusion involves the circulation of the decellularization solution through the tissues, ensuring an even distribution. Temperature can influence the decellularization rate, with higher temperatures potentially accelerating this process. Finally, thorough rinsing and washing steps are essential to eliminate residual detergents and cell remnants. These parameters collectively dictate the success of the decellularization process and must be tailored to the specific characteristics of plant tissues. A summary of the characteristic features of each approach from different aspects is given in **Table** 2.

Biomaterials Science Page 18 of 189

Table 1. Various protocols used for plant decellularization in biomedical applications.

	Decellularizing agent(s)	Plant species	Decellularization condition	Recellularization	Ref.
Detergent-based decellularization techniques	SDS	Apple hypanthium tissue	 Immersion of samples in an SDS solution (0.5% w/v) with shaking for 12 h at 160 rpm at room temperature Washing and incubating the resulting cellulose scaffolds in PBS for 6 hours, followed by sterilization with streptomycin/penicillin (1%) and amphotericin B (1%) 	NIH3T3 fibroblasts, mouse C2C12 muscle myoblasts, and human HeLa epithelial cells	25
		Apple, broccoli, sweet pepper, carrot, persimmon, and jujube	 Immersion of fruit samples in an SDS solution (0.5% w/v) while shaking at 180 rpm for 48 h Washing three times with PBS and twice with ethanol (70%, v/v) Sterilization with penicillin/streptomycin and amphotericin B (1%, w/v) for 6 h 	Induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSCs)	60
		Leek	 Washing the samples with water under vacuum for 3 h and keeping them at -80°C overnight Soaking the samples in an SDS solution (1% w/v) at 37°C for 5 days, followed by washing several times with water and PBS (pH 7.4) Placing in absolute ethanol at 65 °C for about 24 h to remove chlorophyll Washing with PBS and kept in PBS overnight at 37°C in order to remove excess ethanol 	SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cells	61
		Carrot, broccoli, cucumber, potato, apple, asparagus, green onion, leek, and celery	- Submerging in an SDS solution (1% w/v) and shaking at 70 rpm at 25°C for 3 weeks (the SDS solution was refreshed weekly) - Washing twice with PBS at 60 rpm and incubating with streptomycin/penicillin (1%) in PBS at 60 rpm overnight	C2C12 and human skeletal muscle cells (HSMCs)	35
		Borassus flabellifer (Linn.) (BF) immature endosperm	- Detaching the seed coat of the BF endosperm (endocarp) manually - Incubating the fleshy endosperm in an SDS solution (0.5% w/v) for 12-16 h at even room temperature or $25 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ - Washing the decellularized samples with a PBS solution (pH 7.4) multiple times and finally with water	MG63 cells, L929 cells	58, 59
	SDS + CaCl ₂	Asparagus	 - Placing the samples in an SDS solution (0.1% w/v) while shaking for 48 hours at 180 rpm at room temperature - Washing with a PBS solution followed by incubating for 12 h - Incubating in CaCl₂ (100 mM) for 24 h at room temperature 	-	45

			- Washing with water and sterilizing in 70% ethanol overnight		
		Golden delicious apple, carrot, and celery	- Immersion in an SDS solution (0.1% w/v) for 48 h at room temperature under continuous shaking at 180 rpm (at 24 h, the SDS solution was renewed, and the samples were sonicated for 5 min at 40°C) - Incubating in CaCl ₂ (100 mM) solution for 24 h, followed by washing three times in distilled water - Sterilization with penicillin/streptomycin (1%) and amphotericin B (1%) for 3 h while shaking at 140 rpm - Disinfecting in 70% ethanol solution for 1 h	3T3-L1 preadipocytes, MC3T3-E1 pre- osteoblasts, L929 cells	36
		McIntosh apple	- Decellularizing in an SDS solution (0.1% w/v) for two days and washing with water - Overnight incubation in CaCl ₂ (100 mM) solution to remove the remaining SDS surfactant - Sterilizing with 70% ethanol for 30 min, followed by washing with water	MC3T3-E1 pre- osteoblasts	38
	SDS + Triton X- 100/bleach solution	Parsley leaves and stems	- Immersing in an SDS (10×) solution for 5 days with gentle agitation - Incubating in a Triton-X-100 (0.1%, v/v)/bleach (10%, v/v) solution for 48 h - Incubation in hexane (98%) for 1 min to remove the waxy cuticle, followed by washing with PBS and incubating in water for least 2 days	Human dermal fibroblasts (hDFs) and mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs)	27
		Baby spinach leaves, hybrid cherry tomato plant, aquatic plant <i>A. borealis</i> , and lucky bamboo	- Perfusion decellularization of spinach, tomato, and aquatic leaves through the petiole, while soaking <i>A. borealis</i> and lucky bamboo in an SDS solution (1% w/v) for 2 days - Decellularizing with an aqueous solution of Triton X-100 (0.1%, w/v)/ NaClO ₂ (10%, w/v) for 2 days - Flushing with water for an additional 48 h	Melanoma SK- MEL-28 and prostate PC3 cells	37
		Aptenia cordifolia	- Washing the leaves with 10% Dulbecco's phosphate-buffered saline (DPBS) and hexanes (98%) to remove the cuticles - Perfusing the leaves with an SDS solution (10% w/v) for 24 h followed by NaClO ₂ bleach (1.2%) containing Triton X-100 (0.5%) for 24 h - Washing with water for 24 h to remove the residual detergents and bleach	Human breast cancer line MDA- MB231	39
Detergent-free methods	Acetone + NaClO ₂ + NaOH	Macroalgae species (<i>Ulva sp</i> . and <i>Cladophora sp</i> .)	- Boiling in an acetone (20%) bath at 60°C for 60 min in order to remove pigments (chlorophyll) and proteins - Boiling in an acetate buffer bath containing NaClO ₂ (20%, w/v) at 60°C for 6–8 h, initiating the bleaching and removal of simpler structure polysaccharides - Washing with water, followed by treatment in an NaOH bath (20%, w/v) at 60°C for 8–10 h to eliminate all excessive lipids	NIH3T3-GFP- actin fibroblast	49

Biomaterials Science Accepted Manuscript

		- Washing with water and boiling in an HCl solution (5%, v/v) at 100°C for 10 min - Incubating overnight at room temperature to remove all excessive polysaccharides followed by washing with water until a neutral pH is reached		
NaOH treatment	Camellia japonica	- Submerging in water (95°C) for 10 min, followed by placing it in an NaOH solution (5%, w/v) at 90°C (30 to 120 min, depending on the species) - Sonicating the leaves and brushing them to remove cell fragments - Immersing in a bleach solution for 1 min, washing twice with PBS to remove the bleach	Mouse myoblast cells (C2C12)	51
	Ficus religiosa	- Immersing leaves in an NaOH solution (4%, w/v) and keeping them in an autoclave at 120°C for 60 min under pressurized (15 lbs) conditions - Washing the alkali-treated leaves with water and rupturing the waxy layer with a smooth brush until the superficial layers are removed completely	Human MSCs (hMSCs)	50
NaClO + NaHCO ₃	Ticus hispiaa		Human dermal fibroblast (hDF) cells	52
Enzymatic decellularization (DNase I)	Tobacco BY-2 and rice cells, and tobacco hairy roots	- Lyophilized BY-2 cell materials and pulverized rice matrices were incubated in DNase I enzyme (1 mg/mL) in a PBS solution containing Mg ²⁺ (0.492 mM) and Ca ²⁺ (0.9 mM) - Degassing the solution under vacuum for 5 min to release the trapped air - Incubating at 37°C for 30 min, followed by washing with PBS (4 times)	Human foreskin fibroblasts (hFFs)	56
Supercritical CO ₂ (scCO ₂)	Baby spinach leaves, sweet mint plants, celery stalks, and curly parsley	- Removing the wax cuticles by washing with hexane and PBS solutions - Placing the individual leaves in a vented 15 mL conical tube with 5 mL of PAA co-solvent and placing 3 tubes in a 600 mL pressure sealed vessel - Introducing the liquid CO ₂ (medical grade of 99.9% purity) into the vessel while the pressure was increased to 0.55 MPa (at 3.2–5 cubic meters/cycle) - When the desired condition was achieved (<i>i.e.</i> , 17.23 MPa and 33°C), the process was performed for 180 min Slowly releasing the pressure at the end of the reaction and flushing the leaves with bleach for 8 h, followed by washing with water for 24 h.	Human dermal fibroblast (hDF) cells	57

Table 2. The characteristic features of detergent-based and detergent-free approaches for plant decellularization

Aspect	Detergent-Based Techniques	Detergent-Free Techniques	
Cell Removal	More effective at complete removal with uniform decellularization May leave residual material		
ECM Preservation	May damage the ECM structure Better preservation of the structure		
Risk of Toxic Residues	Detergent residues might affect biocompatibility	No risk of chemical toxicity	
Time & Complexity	Time-consuming with extensive washing steps	Generally simpler and faster	
Applicability	Suitable for most types of plant tissues Limited to softer or les plant tissues		
Environmental Impact	Contamination with chemical detergents	Eco-friendly without harsh chemicals	

3.2. Delignification and bleaching

Wood is a complex biological material composed primarily of polysaccharides (cellulose and hemicellulose) and lignin, along with various other minor extractive components (**Fig. 2**). Cellulose is the most abundant component in wood, accounting for approximately 40-50% of its mass. It is a linear polymer composed of glucose units connected by β -1,4-glycosidic bonds. The organized arrangement of cellulose in the form of microfibrils endows wood with a fibrous structure, contributing to its rigidity, as well as tensile strength and stiffness. The cellulose microfibrils embedded in the hemicellulose-lignin matrix provide a balance between strength and flexibility, enabling the wood to bear loads and resist deformation. Hemicellulose, comprising approximately 15-35% of wood mass, forms a matrix around cellulose microfibrils and provides flexibility to the cell walls, making the wood less prone to breakage. It also plays the role of a binder between cellulose fibers and lignin molecules, improving the overall structural integrity of

the wood. Lignin, constituting 15-30% of wood mass, is a complex and amorphous polymer made up of phenolic compounds. It acts as a glue, binding cellulose and hemicellulose together; hence, it is an essential agent in facilitating the creation of robust wood matrices, which provides rigidity and significantly enhances the mechanical characteristics of the wood. 62-65

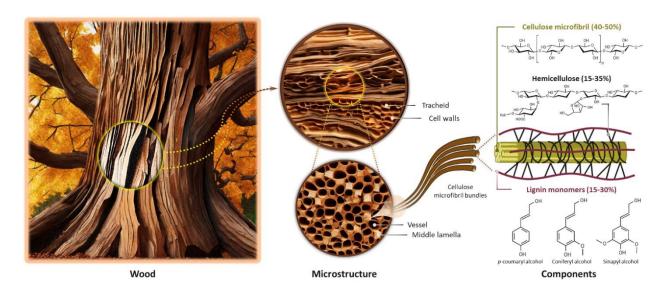


Fig. 2. The wood microstructures and its components. Wood is a hierarchical structure composed of vessels, tracheids, and fibers. The main components of cell walls are cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin. Cellulose is a linear homopolymer formed through β (1 \rightarrow 4) glycosidic linkages of glucose units. Unlike cellulose, hemicellulose is a branched polymer of various sugar units, including glucose, xylose, mannose, and others. Lignin is an amorphous polymer with a complex chemical structure. Its main precursors are p-coumaryl, coniferyl, and sinapyl alcohols. The percentage of wood components varies from one species to another. On the other hand, softwoods (gymnosperms) generally have higher cellulose and lignin contents than hardwoods (angiosperms).

The delignification of wood is a technical process involving the selective dissolution or removal (partial or total) of lignin, a complex polymeric substance, from the lignocellulosic matrix of wood fibers. 66, 67 This procedure aims to alter the composition of the wood structures by employing chemical, 63, 67, 68 enzymatic, 69-71 and thermal 72, 73 treatments, resulting in a reduction in lignin contents while preserving the natural hierarchical structures and the inherent fiber directionalities of the original wood. Lignin extraction is mainly performed to attain distinct material properties such as enhanced pulp quality for paper production, 62, 74, 75 improved accessibility of cellulose for bioconversion processes, 76 and the creation of modified wood products with specific characteristics (*e.g.*, high porosity),⁷⁷⁻⁸⁰ along with improved permeability and hydrophilicity due to the increased amounts of accessible hydroxyl groups.^{68, 81-84} However, it should be taken into consideration that, although lignin extraction from the cell walls leads to increased porosity without compromising fundamental structural stability, the extensive removal of lignin (in particular from the middle lamella region) would result in the detachment of wood cells.⁶⁶ Generally speaking, since lignin contributes significantly to the strength and structural integrity of wood, the delignification process can reduce the mechanical properties of wood fibers, making them weaker and more prone to damage.^{85, 86}

3.2.1. Thermal treatment

Thermal treatment has a historical precedent as one of the early approaches used for partial delignification of wood and to modify its properties for various purposes. The underlying reason behind the thermal delignification process lies in the inherent structural characteristics of wood. As mentioned above, wood exhibits a hierarchical cell structure, comprising intertwined cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin matrices, with cellulose microfibrils embedded in a lignin-rich matrix providing structural integrity at the microscopic level. Cellulose and hemicellulose are polysaccharides composed of simpler sugar units linked together. In contrast, lignin possesses a complex, intricate polymeric structure, resulting from the oxidative coupling of three main cinnamyl alcohol-based phenolic monomers: *p*-coumaryl alcohol, coniferyl alcohol, and sinapyl alcohol.⁸⁷ The chemical structures of these monomers are shown in **Fig. 3a**. These monolignols contribute to the formation of three main lignin units: 4-hydroxyphenyl (H), guaiacyl (G), and syringyl (S).⁸⁸ The final structure of ligninis formed *via* the radical coupling of these three subunits, resulting in a highly branched, cross-linked network. The monomers are interconnected by various

types of chemical bonds, including ether (C-O) bonds and carbon-carbon (C-C) linkages, with β -O-4 linkages being the most prevalent and prominent type of bonds in the lignin structure (**Fig. 3b**).⁸⁹ There are variations between the lignin composition and the proportions of these three units, corresponding to different cell and plant types (*i.e.*, softwoods and hardwoods). However, the precise arrangement of these units and linkages can vary, contributing to the diversity of lignin structures observed in different plant species and tissues, and providing mechanical support to plant tissues.

The heat treatment involves subjecting the wood (or other lignocellulosic materials) to elevated temperatures in the absence of oxygen, or with a limited oxygen supply. Applying heat to wood can break down the lignin and other organic components, resulting in partial delignification, which makes the wood more pliable and easier to be processed. 90 The heat treatment process induces alterations in the chemical compositions of wood through the degradation of cell wall compounds and extractives, as shown in **Table 3**. Although differential thermal analysis (DTA) of various types of lignocellulosic materials reveals distinctive patterns, their thermal degradation behavior follows a common characteristic. Within the 100-180°C temperature range, the wood experiences a drying phase characterized by the progressive loss of free water followed by bound water. Hence, the distinct peak that emerged from DTA analysis in this temperature range corresponds to the humidity elimination.⁹¹ In the absence of oxygen (pyrolysis conditions), the thermal stability order of wood components is generally as follows: lignin > cellulose > hemicellulose. 92 Hemicellulose demonstrates an early susceptibility to thermal degradation, and as a result, it is the primary structural constituent that undergoes thermal alteration, even at relatively mild temperatures during pyrolysis processes. 91, 92 Wood degradation commences with the deacetylation process of hemicellulose constituents, associated with the liberation of acetic acid. This liberated acetic acid

is assumed to play a pivotal role as a catalyst for depolymerization, inducing an additional catalytic effect on carbohydrate cleavage, thereby inducing a reduction in the degree of polymerization in the polysaccharide matrix. The acid-catalyzed degradation of pentoses and hexoses in the structures results in the generation of furfural and hydroxymethyl furfural, respectively, as well as formaldehyde and various other aldehydes (produced from lignin units $C\gamma$). Hydroxyl functional groups are also decreased, due to the dehydration reactions of hemicellulose. The elevated temperatures (230°C) are associated with a reduction in some hemicellulose contents (*e.g.*, xylose and mannose), along with the total decomposition and disappearance of other sugars (*e.g.*, arabinose and galactose). The sugars (*e.g.*, arabinose and galactose).

The cellulose content of the wood, on the other hand, exhibits less susceptibility to heat treatment. This is likely to be due to its inherent crystalline structures, which endow the wood thermal stability. In addition, the strong intermolecular hydrogen bonds present in the cellulose molecules contribute to its resistance to thermal decomposition. 90 Previous investigations mainly revealed an increase in crystallinity with increased temperature. The degradation process of less ordered and amorphous cellulose at high temperatures (generally above $\approx 200^{\circ}$ C) contributes to an enhancement in the cellulose crystallinity index (CI). $^{95-97}$ It is also worthy of mention that, although the majority of studies indicate an increase in the CI of lignocellulosic samples following thermal treatment, in the case of certain species (e.g., Cryptomeria japonica timber), cellulose crystallinity decreased. 98 99 The increase in crystallinity is significantly influenced by the humidity level. A study by Bhuiyan et al. demonstrated that, under high humidity environment, the crystallization degree is twice that observed under completely dry conditions. 100 Compared with cellulose and hemicellulose units, lignin demonstrates slower decomposition rates, spanning a wider temperature profile (typically from 200 to 500°C), due to its complex structure

Fig. 3. The chemical structures of lignin and its pyrolysis products. (a) Chemical structures of lignin monolignols composed of p-coumaryl alcohol, coniferyl alcohol, and sinapyl alcohol that contribute to the formation of three main

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence.

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

lignin units: 4-hydroxyphenyl (H), guaiacyl (G), and syringyl (S). (b) Simplified chemical structures of lignin showing the lignin β -O-4 motif. (c) The mechanism of lignin pyrolysis and the products after thermal treatment. (Reproduced from Ref. ¹⁰¹with permission from *Elsevier Ltd.* Copyright 2019). The cleavage of constituent bonds involved in the structure and the production of smaller fragments results in the solubilization of lignin to some extent.

This involves the cleavage of various chemical bonds in the lignin structures, including β -O-4 linkages, α -O-4 linkages, and other ether and carbon-carbon bonds. As mentioned previously, β - Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

O-4 linkages containing both ether and C_a - C_{β} bonds are the most predominant bonds in the lignin structure. Ether linkages, in comparison with C-C ones, typically exhibit comparatively lower bond strength and are more readily to be cleaved.⁸⁷ During lignin decomposition, various functional groups (e.g., methyl, ethyl, and hydroxyl groups) attached to the aromatic rings can undergo dealkylation and dehydroxylation reactions. These contribute to the formation of lighter, hydroxyl group-bearing water-soluble phenolic compounds, and other aromatic derivatives. 90, 102 As the lignin fragments undergo further decomposition, some of the generated phenolic compounds can undergo condensation reactions, in which they react with each other to form larger aromatic molecules ("lignin autocondensation"). During this process, the cleavage of ether linkages in lignin, particularly the β -O-4 linkage, results in the creation of both free phenolic hydroxyl groups and α/β -carbonyl groups. These reactive functional groups play a crucial role in the formation of cross-links through the creation of methylene bridges. 90, 95 The high temperatures can also result in the release of volatile gases, such as CO₂, methane, and various hydrocarbons. If the temperature becomes high enough and the process is sustained, the remaining carbon-rich residues can undergo further changes and eventually turn into charcoal (Fig. 3c). 101

Table 3. Chemical transformations in various components of wood after heat treatment.

Wood heat treatment				
Hemicellulose	Cellulose	Lignin	Extractives	
DehydrationDeacetylationDepolymerization	Increased crystallinity degree	 Structural changes Free molecules Condensation reactions Cross-linking	 Volatile organic compounds (VOC) emissions Formation of new compounds 	

The final result of thermal treatment is an increase in dimensional stability, along with a substantial decrease in the hygroscopicity of the delignified wood (DW). However, thermal treatment is associated with loss of mechanical strength and increased brittleness of timbers. 90, 95 In order to preserve the inherent anisotropic structure and prevent the disintegration of the original wood template, a very slow heating rate was applied. It was found that using a heating rate as low as 0.5-1°C/min effectively preserved the original cellular structured networks of the pyrolyzed wood, even when subjected to elevated temperatures up to 800-1000°C (in an argon atmosphere). 73, 103

Thermal delignification in the presence of water (*i.e.*, hydrothermal conditions) has also been shown to play a pivotal role in decreasing the temperatures required for delignification, while increasing the lignin removal efficiency. ^{72, 101} Water, as a heat transfer medium, allows for more precise temperature control during the delignification process. The steam generated at elevated temperatures can penetrate the porous structures of wood, facilitating the breakdown and removal of lignin, as well as hemicellulose hydrolysis. High temperatures alone can promote combustion, but the introduction of water vapor helps maintain a non-combustible environment, ensuring that the wood remains intact. ¹⁰⁴ Moreover, the thermal delignification efficiency can be improved even more by using various catalysts ¹⁰¹ or combining it with certain methods, such as microwave assistance. ¹⁰⁵ Microwave-assisted thermal delignification turns the process into a more energy-efficient and cost-effective strategy. It should be taken into consideration that the efficiency of wood thermal treatment and the properties of the final products are highly dependent on a plethora of factors, including the treatment time and temperature, the heating rate, the initial moisture content, and the type of wood species. ^{90, 91, 106}

3.2.2. Biological delignification

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

In natural environments, wood degradation is caused by enzymatic activity facilitated by microorganisms, especially fungi. ¹⁰⁷ In other words, certain microorganisms (e.g., white-rot fungi and bacteria) have enzymes that can break down lignin. Previous studies have revealed that among various fungi (e.g., white-rot, brown-rot, and soft-rot fungi), only white-rot fungi possess the ability to selectively degrade lignin. White rot, characterized by the decomposition of wood induced by basidiomycete fungi, has actually shown a remarkable ability to break down lignin extensively, including the heavily lignified middle lamella. 108, 109 Blanchette et al. investigated the chemical components of the fungi-DW.¹⁰⁹ Their results revealed that the percentage of lignin in sound birch wood (19.8%) was decreased to 15.9%, 10.9%, 14.4%, and 18.8% in the entire decay in the presence of Cerrena unicolor, Ganoderma applanatum, Ischnoderma resinosum, and Poria medulla-panis fungi, respectively. However, in the white-pocket rot areas (i.e., where affected woods are transformed into a white or yellowish color due to the breakdown of lignin and cellulose compounds), the lignin percentage was measured as 1.8%, 1.1%, 2.5%, and 2.8%, respectively. It has been argued that the fungal hyphae (the threadlike cells of the fungus located in cell lumens) can generate a lignin-degrading system. This consists of extracellular enzymes or is potentially an oxidizing system with the ability to target the compounds in the middle lamella for degradation while preserving the secondary wall. 109, 110

The impact of fungal treatment on the morphological characteristics and chemical composition, in particular the delignification degree, of wood species depends on various factors, namely the specific wood species, the particular white-rot fungus strain, and the duration of exposure to the fungal agents. For instance, among three different white-rot fungi, including *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*, *Ganoderma adspersum*, and *Ganoderma applanatum* (*G. applanatum*), it was observed that the decay rate of balsa wood was significantly higher when subjected to *G*.

applanatum. The morphological delignification profiles of balsa wood incubated with the whiterot fungus *G. applanatum* at different time intervals are illustrated in **Figs. 4b-j**. As seen from the
scanning electron microscopy (SEM) images, after exposure to fungi for 4 weeks, an initial decay
stage is observed, with minimal alterations in the wood structures during this early phase.
However, as the fungal colonization progresses (between 6 and 8 weeks), more substantial
structural changes become evident, with some cell walls being destroyed while others remain
unaffected. Following a 10-week exposure, the balsa wood underwent significant decay, with the
majority of cell walls being destroyed, resulting in the formation of considerable gaps between the
rays. The weight loss was incremental, from 15% to 25%, 35%, 45%, and finally 55%, when the
wood was exposed to the *G. applanatum* fungus for 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12 weeks, respectively. 110

Wood-rotting fungi indeed produces enzymes known as "ligninolytic oxidoreductases", often referred to as "ligninases", that plays a crucial role in lignin depolymerization and degradation. ¹⁰⁶ There are several types of ligninolytic peroxidases, including lignin peroxidases (LiP), manganese peroxidases (MnP), and versatile peroxidases (VP), that take part in enzymatic delignification. ¹¹¹ Ligninolytic peroxidases, as the name implies, are peroxidase enzymes that use hydrogen peroxide (H₂O₂) as a co-substrate to catalyze the oxidation of lignin and lignin-related compounds, as shown in **Fig. 5**. ¹⁰⁶, ¹¹² Laccases also have the potential to contribute to lignin breakdown. They are multi-copper oxidase enzymes that use molecular oxygen (O₂) as the primary oxidizing agent. Unlike the peroxidases typically produced by white-rot fungi, laccases can be produced by both white-rot and brown-rot fungi, as well as other microorganisms, and they have a broader range of functions beyond lignin degradation. ⁶⁶ In general, laccases primarily catalyze the oxidation of phenolic compounds, including lignin. They are less selective for lignin-related compounds as compared with lignin peroxidases, which have a higher specificity for lignin. ¹¹²

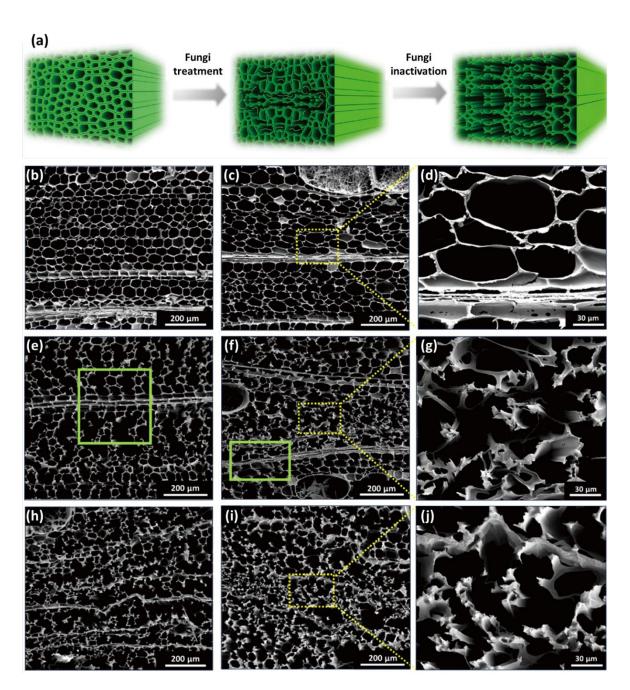


Fig. 4. Morphological changes in balsa wood decaying after exposure to *G. applanatum* fungus. **(a)** Schematic representation of the transformation of the wood structure during fungal treatment. **(b)** SEM images at different magnifications obtained from native balsa (0% weight loss). **(c and d)** Balsa wood after 4 weeks of exposure (15% weight loss). **(e)** Balsa wood after 6 weeks of exposure (25% weight loss). **(f and g)** Balsa wood after 8 weeks of exposure (35% weight loss). **(h)** Balsa wood after 10 weeks of exposure (45% weight loss). **(i and j)** Balsa wood after 12 weeks of exposure (55% weight loss). (Reproduced from Ref. ¹¹⁰with permission from *Science*. Copyright 2021).

Although ligninolytic oxidoreductases are crucial enzymes for lignin degradation in woodrotting fungi, the wood degradation process is complex, involving the simultaneous breakdown of various components of wood cell walls, including cellulose and hemicellulose, by a combination of enzymes secreted by these fungi. The fungi typically secrete a combination of enzymes, including cellulases and hemicellulases, in addition to ligninolytic oxidoreductases. 113 These enzymes target different components of wood, including cellulose and hemicellulose, which make up the carbohydrate portion of wood cell walls. As a result, during the biological pulping (biopulping) process, not only lignin but also hemicellulose components are typically removed from the wood materials.

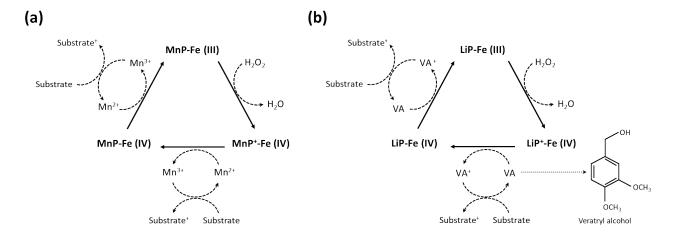


Fig. 5. Enzymatic degradation of lignin in the presence of ligninases. Schematic illustration of (a) the mechanism of lignin degradation by MnP and (b) LiP in the presence of H₂O₂ as a co-substrate. (Reproduced from Ref. ¹¹²with permission from *Elsevier B.V.* Copyright 2019)

Compared with other delignification methods, biological depolymerization using enzymes shows a higher degree of selectivity for lignin removal, occurs under milder conditions (in terms of lower temperatures and pH), is more eco-friendly, and can significantly reduce the need for hazardous chemicals. However, it also has limitations related to reaction rate, cost, enzyme stability, yield, and scale-up challenges. Enzymatic reactions are generally slower than chemical reactions, which makes enzymatic delignification a time-consuming process. Moreover, enzymes are often expensive to produce and susceptible to environmental conditions (e.g., temperature and pH), causing them to lose catalytic activity over time. 112

3.2.3. Chemical delignification

Chemical delignification methods that utilize reagents, such as acids or alkaline substances, are indeed the most commonly employed techniques for delignifying wood. These methods have been utilized extensively in various industrial and research applications to remove lignin from wood fibers, making the wood pulp more suitable for paper production, biofuel production, electronics, energy devices, and other applications where lignin removal is essential.^{62, 63, 67, 106, 114} Wood delignification processes, comprising a range of pulping and bleaching reactions, can be systematically classified into nucleophilic and electrophilic categories based on the structural changes of lignin.⁶⁶ Nucleophilic reactions involve electron-rich species attacking electron-deficient sites, whereas electrophilic reactions involve electron-poor species targeting electron-rich centers. These distinctions play a significant role in delignification chemistry.

Pulping is primarily driven by the activity of external nucleophilic species (*e.g.*, OH⁻, HS⁻, HSO₃⁻, and SO₃⁻), which target electron-deficient centers in the carbonyl and conjugated carbonyl (enone) structures. These nucleophilic reactions involve using the delignifying reagent's electron pair to form chemical bonds with lignin. Pulping also involves neighboring nucleophilic groups attacking the β-carbon atom of side chains. In contrast, the initiation of bleaching involves electrophilic species, including cations (*e.g.*, Cl⁺ from Cl₂, protonated HOCl and HO⁺ from protonated H₂O₂ or CH₃COOOH) and radicals (*e.g.*, Cl⁺, ClO₂⁺, HO⁺, and HOO⁺) targeting the electron-rich centers in the aromatic nuclei and unsaturated ring-conjugated side chains. Compared with the nucleophilic-based pulping mechanism, electrophilic reactions entail the acceptance of an electron pair or an unpaired electron by the delignifying reagent to facilitate the bond formation to lignin.⁶⁶ These initial electrophilic-based bleaching reactions can be followed by nucleophilic ones, occurring either concurrently or in the subsequent bleaching stages. This systematic division

is useful to form an understanding of the fundamental chemistry and mechanisms underlying delignification. It also aids in the strategic development and fine-tuning of delignification techniques tailored to specific applications.

3.2.3.1 Alkaline pulping: Wood pulping methodologies mainly comprise a series of chemical reactions taking place in alkaline media, which can be divided into soda pulping (only NaOH solution), Kraft pulping (NaOH and Na₂S), and sulfite pulping (NaOH and Na₂SO₃). In essence, the stability of the β -O-4 ether bonds, the most prominent linkage in lignin, varies under different pH conditions. Under acidic conditions, cleavage of the lignin structure primarily occurs at α -substituents, due to the lack of strong nucleophiles. However, in alkaline or even neutral media, strong nucleophilic species, including hydroxide (OH⁻), sulfite (SO₃²-), bisulfite (HSO₃⁻), and hydrogen sulfide (HS⁻) ions, are produced, making it possible for the cleavage of ether bonds in lignin. ^{66,68} During the resulting partial delignification produced by these methods, alkali treatment induces depolymerization of the lignin structures, resulting in the fragmentation and degradation of lignin macromolecules, as well as structural modification by introducing hydroxyl groups to make lignin more hydrophilic.

Generally speaking, hydroxide ions play a critical role in the delignification process by promoting the fragmentation and solubilization of lignin *via* two significant reactivity patterns in the structures. Hydroxide ions facilitate the deprotonation of hydroxyl groups in both phenolic and aliphatic moieties, as well as being involved in nucleophilic addition reactions in the aliphatic regions of lignin. These ions induce the cleavage of specific bonds in lignin, such as α -aryl ether bonds (in phenolic units) and β -aryl ether bonds (in non-phenolic units), and they catalyze the cleavage of certain C-C bonds. It has also been shown that the addition of sodium sulfide (Na₂S) or sodium sulfite (Na₂SO₃) to the alkaline solution plays a significant role in lignin degradation.

The sulfide ions and SO_3^{2-} form a series of active sulfur species, including hydrosulfide ions (HS⁻), that can break down lignin by cleaving β -aryl-ether linkages, increasing the rate of the delignification process.¹¹⁵

As presented in **Fig. 6a**, the Kraft pulping process utilizes OH⁻ and HS⁻ ions as nucleophiles to break down lignin macromolecules through a series of nucleophilic reactions. The process begins with the formation of para-quinone methide *via* the elimination of α -aryl ether from the phenolic β -aryl ether unit (**Fig. 6a-I**). Thereafter, a thiol structure is formed in the presence of hydrosulfide anions as nucleophiles, leading to the formation of a thiirane complex intermediate *via* a neighboring group participation reaction (**Fig. 6a-II**). Following the addition reaction, elemental sulfur in the thiirane complex gradually dissociates, resulting in the degradation of side chains of lignin molecules (**Fig. 6a-III**). The cleavage of phenolic β -aryl ether bonds is a key step in determining the rate of the overall reaction. These reactions collectively result in the partial delignification of the wood. ^{66, 68}

In the context of sulfite pulping, which employs Na_2SO_3 in an alkaline solution, a consecutive series of analogous chemical reactions occurs. As mentioned earlier, lignin exhibits a complex chemical structure primarily composed of phenolic compounds, encompassing α -alkyl, α -aryl, and β -aryl ether functional groups, along with nonphenolic β -aryl ether structures. The ionization of lignin's phenolic hydroxyl groups in an alkaline medium generates phenolate anions. These phenolate anions, carrying a negative charge, resonate with the π -electron system of the phenolic compound's aromatic ring. This resonance facilitates the formation of quinone methide structures when α -carbon atoms are cleaved, particularly in phenolic α -alkyl or α -aryl ether units. Subsequently, SO_3^{2-} (potential electrophiles) attacks the α -carbon atom in the quinone methide structure. This attack leads to the cleavage of side chains in the phenylpropane structures,

ultimately resulting in the fragmentation of lignin into aryl and alkyl portions. The proposed mechanisms for these reactions are shown in **Figs. 6b-i** and **ii**.⁶⁸

In addition to α -alkyl and α -aryl ether reactions, β -aryl ether (phenolic or nonphenolic) units also play a crucial role in partial wood delignification, undergoing nucleophilic reactions due to their high reactivity (**Figs. 6b-iii** and **iv**). The cleavage of β -aryl ether bonds in phenolic units produces lignosulfonates, which again results from the rupture of α -ether bonds and the subsequent formation of quinine methide compounds. As indicated in **Figs. 6b ii-iv**, the cleavage of aryl ether bonds results in the formation of lignin-based structures, which are also susceptible to similar fragmentation reactions. ^{68, 116} The ultimate result of these reactions is the enhanced solubility of lignin, achieved by introducing SO_3^{2-} (sulfonation) into its structure, leading to the partial removal of lignin from the wood. It should be taken into consideration that, although we are discussing the lignin degradation mechanisms, a significant amount of hemicelluloses is concurrently removed during the delignification process. ¹¹⁷

Several strategies have also been adopted in conjunction with alkaline treatment to increase the integrity and mechanical strength of the final DW. For instance, Li *et al.* presented a cross-linking method for creating porous cellulose scaffolds from spruce wood while preserving its natural cellular structure.¹¹⁸ To this end, the spruce wood samples were treated by boiling in an NaOH solution (1%, w/v) for 6 h. The polysaccharides in the cell wall of the partially-delignified samples were cross-linked with 1,4-butanediol diglycidyl ether (BDDE) or poly(ethylene) glycol diglycidyl ether (PEGDGE), in order to improve the adhesion between tracheids. This process enabled lignin molecules to be completely removed without causing any damage to the structural integrity of the wood. Another study conducted by Xiao *et al.*demonstrated that re-swelling the DW chips in a rapid water-shock process led to the selective opening of the vessels, creating a unique wrinkled

cell wall structure. Basswood samples were firstly treated by sulfite pulping (boiling in 2.5 M NaOH and 0.4 M Na₂SO₃ for 48 h), which removed significant portions of lignin ($\approx 55\%$) and hemicellulose ($\approx 67\%$) from the cell walls. The wood samples were dried, resulting in the vessels and fibers shrinking. A "shocking" step, immersing the chips in water for 3 min, selectively opened the vessels, creating the distinctive wrinkled structure. This process partially re-swells the cell walls and causes expansion in the dimensions of the resulting product, termed "moldable wood," which contains around 100% of its weight in water. This chemical engineering process enables the materials to be easily folded and molded into any desired shapes, while maintaining their original anisotropies.

(ii) Phenolic α-aryl ether

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence.

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

(iii) Phenolic β-aryl ether

(iv) Nonphenolic β-aryl ether

Fig. 6. The delignification mechanism during pulping processes. (a) Wood pulping reactions in the presence of an alkaline solution of Na₂S (Kraft pulping). (Reproduced from Ref. ⁶⁶ with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co*. Copyright 2020). (b) The mechanism for partial *in situ*lignin removal in a solution containing NaOH and Na₂SO₃ (sulfite pulping process). (Reproduced from Ref. ⁶⁸ with permission from the *American Chemical Society*. Copyright 2021)

3-2-3-2 Bleaching methods: Bleaching methods employing chlorine-based reagents (e.g.,

NaClO₂ and NaClO) are among the most widely utilized delignification techniques, owing to their

exceptional selectivity in targeting lignin while preserving the cellulose integrity. In an acidic solution, NaClO₂ undergoes conversion into chlorine dioxide (ClO₂), which serves as the primary oxidizing agent responsible for lignin removal during the delignification process. The use of buffer solutions, particularly an acetate buffer with a pH range of 4.5-4.8, is hence essential for the conversion of NaClO₂into ClO₂, as well as stabilizing and controlling the pH to ensure that the reaction proceeds effectively. ClO₂, a strong oxidizing agent, can react with lignin's phenolic hydroxyl groups via a radical reaction, resulting in the formation of phenoxy radicals (Fig. 7a-I). This reaction typically involves one-electron transfer processes that simultaneously reduce ClO₂ to chlorite. In the next step, ClO₂ molecules can be added to the phenoxy radicals, forming hypochlorous esters (Fig. 7a-II). These esters are intermediate compounds in the degradation of lignin. Following a hydrolysis reaction at the aromatic ring moieties of lignin and the resulting aromatic ring opening, hypochlorous acid is liberated, and a muconic acid derivative generated. This aromatic ring cleavage is a significant aspect of lignin degradation during bleaching. In addition, ortho-quinone structures can be produced in another pathway. Thus, ClO₂ can disrupt the bonds between aromatic rings and side chains, resulting in the fragmentation of lignin molecules into smaller, more soluble fragments. 66, 68, 120

Although chlorine-based delignification methods can be effective in achieving a high degree of lignin removal with good selectivity, they are accompanied with significant environmental drawbacks, since they produce large amount of hazardous chlorine wastes. This issue has prompted the exploration of environmentally friendly alternatives (*e.g.*, H₂O₂), which ensures effective delignification, as its decomposition yields only oxygen and water, avoiding the production of hazardous byproducts associated with chlorine-based methods.¹²¹ As mentioned above, during bleaching methods, electrophilic species target the electron-rich centers typically found in

aromatic nuclei and unsaturated ring-conjugated side chains in lignin molecules. In the presence of H₂O₂, various active species can form, including both hydroperoxide (HOO⁻) ions and superoxide (O₂^{-•}) and hydroxide (HO•) radicals. These species are highly reactive, and they can participate in chemical reactions, particularly in processes involving the degradation or modification of organic compounds, such as lignin (Fig. 7b). 120 HOO- ions show high chemical reactivity, which play a predominant role in the oxidative cleavage of chemical bonds in lignin molecules, including those between aromatic rings and side chains, as shown in Fig. 7b. This causes the fragmentation of lignin into small molecular aliphatic compounds, along with carbonyl and carboxyl compounds. These fragments and compounds are typically more water-soluble, and they can be easily removed from the cellulose fibers, resulting in a bright and white final product. Previous investigations have revealed that H₂O₂ is a more reactive oxidizing agent than molecular oxygen.⁶⁸ As a result, chemical reagents, such as transition metal species (e.g., iron, copper, and manganese), that are capable of decomposing H₂O₂ into O₂ exert a detrimental influence on the overall delignification rate. 106 However, certain metal-based chemicals, including MgSO₄ and Na₂SiO₃ can act as H₂O₂ stabilizing agents, protecting the lignin from decomposition. 120 It is worthy of mention that the in situ delignification process using H₂O₂ is generally conducted under alkaline conditions to balance lignin removal with the protection of cellulose fibers. It has been shown that alkaline-H₂O₂ treatment can be used for wood modification by removing mainly chromophoric structures, rather than lignin removal through oxidative ringopening reactions, as in the case of NaClO₂-based delignification processes.⁸⁵ The treatment of balsa wood samples using 1 wt% NaClO₂ in an acetate buffer solution (pH 4.6) at 80°C for 6 h resulted in a 90% decrease in lignin content (from 23.5% to 2.5%). In terms of the H₂O₂ (in 3 wt%)

NaOH solution at 70°C) method, this treatment approach led to a transparent wood after treatment

for only 2 h, while preserving 80% of the initial lignin content (from 23.5% to 21.3%). Hence, this lignin treatment method is an efficient process that largely retains lignin, thereby preserving the wood structure, enhancing the mechanical properties of lignin-modified wood templates, and promoting environmental friendliness by minimizing the toxic effluents.

Another innovative strategy for *in situ* lignin modification entails oxidizing the lignin in the wood using H₂O₂ and UV light.⁸⁶ The photocatalytic oxidation approach is able to selectively remove lignin's chromophores while preserving their aromatic skeletons. By harnessing lignin's UV light absorption and photo-excitation properties, a simple rapid, yet scalable method has been proposed for the selective elimination of lignin chromophores. The process involves the generation of chromophoric radicals (Lig*) resulting from the cleavage of conjugated double bonds in lignin in the presence of UV light, which primarily acts as a photocatalyst.

UV radiation also accelerates the breakdown of H_2O_2 into oxygen/peroxy radicals (O*/HOO*). The photo-excited radicals engage in the UV-assisted photocatalytic oxidation of lignin, resulting in the formation of non-conjugated carboxyl groups. The slight decrease in the lignin content of the wood is attributed to the minor ring-opening reactions that are able to produce small soluble molecules in an H_2O_2 aqueous solution. This process maintains the lignin's structural integrity and ensures the retention of mechanical strength.

(a) NaClO₂ bleaching

(b) H₂O₂ oxidation

(i) Conjugated side-chain oxidation

(ii) Aromatic ring oxidation to benzoquinone structures

(iii) Aromatic ring cleavage

Fig. 7. The delignification mechanism during bleaching processes. (a) The lignin oxidation mechanism by ClO₂

(Reproduced from Ref. ⁶⁶ with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. Copyright* 2020). **(b)** Various reactions that take place in the presence of H₂O₂ in the course of delignification. (Reproduced from Ref. ¹²⁰ with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co.* Copyright 2015)

Several studies have also been conducted into the combination of pulping and bleaching methods, with the aim of increasing the delignification efficiency and producing higher quality pulp with improved strength properties. Alkaline pulping is effective in removing a significant portion of lignin from wood fibers. However, it may not achieve complete delignification on its own. Bleaching processes, which often involve the application of chlorine-based species and H₂O₂, can remove more residual lignin and brighten the pulp. Combined treatments are generally associated with the significant removal of both lignin and hemicellulose from the natural wood structure.^{64, 117, 122-124} **Table 4** lists the reaction conditions that have been used in different delignification protocols for various wood species, along with the resulting changes in the chemical composition of the wood.

3.2.3.3. *Ionic liquids (ILs) and deep eutectic solvents*: ILs have shown promise as potential solvents for the delignification process, which are composed of large, asymmetric organic cations and organic or inorganic anions. Their unique physicochemical properties, including low volatility, high thermal stability, and high solvating power for a wide range of compounds, make them attractive candidates for wood biomass dissolution. ^{106, 125} ILs have demonstrated the ability to dissolve cellulose, and this property is attributed to their ability to disrupt both intermolecular (between different cellulose molecules) and intramolecular (within a single cellulose molecule) hydrogen bonds that hold cellulose fibers together. New hydrogen bonds are also formed between the hydroxyl groups of carbohydrates and the anions present in the ionic liquid. This process allows the individual cellulose chains to disperse in the ILs, effectively solubilizing them. The extent to which cellulose can be dissolved in ILs depends on various factors, *e.g.*, both the size and polarization of the anions and the specific characteristics of the cations. Different combinations of

cations and anions can produce varying levels of cellulose dissolution.^{5, 126, 127} Ionic liquid extraction has been devised for the separation of hemicellulose from wood substrates as well.^{128, 129}

In the same way as the holocellulose constituent, the polar components of ILs can form hydrogen bonds with lignin. The ionic parts of ILs can interact with the hydroxyl groups in lignin, weakening the hydrogen bonds that hold the lignin structure together. Taking this ability of ILs into consideration. imidazolium-based 1-ethyl-3-methylimidazolium IL, namely acetate ([C₂mim]OAc), has been successfully utilized to remove lignin from both softwood and hardwood species; a 26.1% and 34.9% lignin reduction was observed in southern yellow pine and red oak samples, respectively. 130 The delignification process was conducted under heat treatment at 110°C; however, the results revealed that applying pretreatment techniques, such as microwave pulses or ultrasound irradiation, accelerated the dissolution rate. The exact IL-based delignification mechanism can vary, depending on the types of ILs. The process is also influenced by factors, such as temperature, pressure, and reaction time. It is worthy noting that, although ILs offer exciting potential for lignin delignification, there are still challenges to be addressed, including the cost of ILs, the need for high temperatures (90-170°C), and their potential environmental pollution. 63, 125

Deep eutectic solvents (DESs) are recognized as an emerging subclass of ILs based on their similar characteristics and properties. Although sometimes used interchangeably, the chemical composition of ILs and DESs differs, since DESs are designer solvents composed of a mixture of Lewis or Brønsted acids and bases. The strong hydrogen bonds between the hydrogen bond acceptor (HBA) and hydrogen bond donor (HBD) species give rise to solvents with distinctive characteristics, including low vapor pressure, a relatively wide liquid range, and

nonflammability. 131 Compared with conventional ILs, many DESs can be synthesized using costeffective, readily accessible, environmentally friendly compounds with low or negativetoxicity. This makes them attractive options for various applications, including partial or total wood delignification. 132-134 However, the efficiency of DESs in breaking the complex connections of lignin-carbohydrate complexes (LCCs) and separating the lignin components is highly dependent on their chemical composition and capacity to form hydron bonds. 135 For instance, choline chloride (ChCl), which is a quaternary ammonium halide salt and a powerful HBA compound, has been widely used in conjunction with various HBDs (e.g., oxalic, malic, and lactic acid) to prepare DESs for the efficient fractionation of lignin. ^{133, 134} Among the three named hydrogen bond donors, lactic acid has shown a superior ability to dissolve lignin, due to the efficiency of the acid-base catalytic reactions responsible for the selective cleavage of unstable ether bonds between the phenylpropane units of lignin. 134 However, the choice of glycerol as a potential hydrogen bond donor, along with ChCl to prepare a DES, has shown inferior ability to remove lignin from wood species. 136, 137 Theoretical studies using density functional theory (DFT) and the Kamlet–Taft solvatochromic method have revealed that the ChCl-glycerol (1:2) DES has relatively weak interaction with the linkages in the LCC network. 135 This phenomenon can be attributed to the fact that the hydrogen bonds in the ChCl-glycerol are restricted by both negatively charged anionic ([Cl(glycerol)]) and positively charged cationic ([Ch(glycerol)]) H-bonds, limiting the capacity of the anions at occupied sites to accept hydrogen bonds. The prepared DES also lacks the active protons and acidic sites required to break the ether bond linkages in the LCCs. In general, using a deep eutectic solvent with high hydrogen-bond acidity can increase delignification efficiency. 138 Combining DESs with microwave irradiation plays a crucial role in improving the fractionation of lignocellulosic biomass, due to a notable synergistic effect. 132, 138 Bi et al. have demonstrated that

a DES prepared by mixing oxalic acid dihydrate and ChCl at a molar ratio of 1:1 was able to selectively remove hemicellulose and lignin from balsa wood while showing poor solubility to cellulose. The results revealed that using a two-step delignification method in which wood slices were firstly immersed in DESs under microwave-assisted treatment followed by alkaline-H₂O₂ bleaching could remove the lignin content of balsa wood effectively up to more than 90 wt%. The same solvent system (*i.e.*, the ChCl-oxalic acid dihydrate DES with a hydrogen-bond acidity of 1.31) effectively extracted 80% of the total lignin of poplar wood flour after only 3 min of microwave irradiation (800 W) at 80°C. 138

It is worthy of mention that the delignification strategies induce structural and morphological alterations in the intricate composition of wood tissues, as well as cells and cell walls. The nanoscale arrangement of cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin components results in a tightly interconnected network, precluding the selective removal of lignin from the cell wall *via* chemical routes. Consequently, the chemical removal of lignin also impacts hemicellulose units that are closely associated with lignin moieties. In other words, although we always refer to "delignification", all the above-mentioned processes affect and dissolve wood's hemicellulose content to a certain extent. The delignification process also likely induces modifications in the cellulose-hemicellulose network due to spatial reorganization within the cell wall, compared with native wood templates. ^{66, 139} Special attention should be paid to the degree of delignification, since substantial removal of lignin and hemicellulose contents would cause a brittle DW without sufficient structural integrity.

Table 4: Various wood delignification methods used for lignin removal from different wood species with reaction conditions.

	Advantages and Disadvantages	Wood species	Delignification condition	Changes in wood composition	Ref.				
	Soda pulping (NaOH)								
	✓ Mild condition ✓ Simple process	Beech	- Immersion in an NaOH solution (15%, w/v) for 1 h, followed by washing with water while stirring for 24 h until the pH value reached 9	N/A	140				
	✓ Good cellulose preservation × Low delignification efficiency	Spruce	- Hydrothermal reaction in autoclaves using a solid to liquor ratio of 1:100 - Cooking liquor composed of an NaOH solution (3%, w/v) - Deaerated and pressurized autoclave (under vacuum for 5 min and 5 bar with nitrogen gas for 5 min) was kept at 170°C for different time periods	Lignin content: 0 min.: 30.7% After 90 min.: 19.8% After 180 min.: 17.3%	141				
ulping	× limited to certain wood types	Aspen woodchips	- In an M/K circulation digester with a temperature of 150°C - In the presence of an effective alkali solution (20%, w/v) and liquor-to-wood ratio of 4.5:1 for 3 h	27.5% of total lignin mass	142				
le p	Kraft pulping (NaOH+Na ₂ S)								
Alkaline pulping	 ✓ High delignification efficiency ✓ Chemical recycling × Environmental impact × Energy-intensive Hoop pine		- An NaOH + Na ₂ S solution (25% active alkali, 25% sulfidity) at 120°C or 135°C for 4 h	Total weight loss: 20%	122				
	Sulfite pulping (NaOH+Na ₂ SO ₃)								
	 ✓ High-quality pulp ✓ adaptable for different wood types ✓ Environmental concerns ✓ Environmental concerns Basswood Oak, Poplar, Western red cedar, Eastern white pine		- Immersion of natural wood blocks in a boiling aqueous solution of NaOH (2.5 M) and Na ₂ SO ₃ (0.4 M) for 7 h - Subsequent immersion in boiling water several times to remove the chemicals	Lignin content: - before: $20.8 \pm 1.2\%$ - after: $11.3 \pm 0.5\%$	143				

Page 48 of 189

Biomaterials Science Accepted Manuscript

	× Limited to hardwoods	Balsa	- Immersion of wood slices in a boiling mixed aqueous solution (2.5 M NaOH and 0.4 M Na ₂ SO ₃) at 85°C for 2 h, then in ethanol several times to remove the chemicals	N/A	116			
		Basswood	- Treating with a boiling aqueous solution of NaOH (2.5 M) and Na ₂ SO ₃ (0.4 M) for 48 h, followed by immersion in water several times to remove the chemicals	Removed $\approx 55\%$ of the lignin and $\approx 67\%$ of the hemicellulose	119			
		Basswood	- Dipping in a mixed solution of NaOH (2.5 M) and Na $_2$ SO $_3$ (0.4 M) at 100°C for 5 h, followed by washing with water to remove the residual chemicals	N/A	144			
		Willow wood	- Boiling natural pieces in a solution of 2.5 M NaOH and 0.4 M Na_2SO_3 for 8 h, followed by rinsing with water to remove the chemicals	N/A	145			
	Chlorine-based bleaching (NaClO ₂ and NaClO)							
	✓ Effective delignification	Hoop pine veneers	- Treating the veneers with a NaClO ₂ solution (2%, w/v, pH= 4.5) at 45°C for 12 h. The treatment was repeated up to 3 times and finally rinsing in running water for 2 h	Total weight loss: 24.3%	122			
		Beech	- Immersion in a delignifying solution containing NaClO ₂ (3%,					
			w/v) in an acetate buffer solution (0.2 M, pH 4.6) at 60°C for 48	N/A	146			
	✓ Low cost		h, followed by washing using water for 10 min.					
ethods	× Environmental harm	Balsa	- Immersing the native wood in a solution containing NaClO (1%, w/v) in an acetate buffer (pH 4.6) for a period of 18 h, during which the buffer solution was renewed every 6 h	Lignin removal: ≈ 90%	147			
Bleaching methods	× Potential cellulose degradation	Balsa	- Immersion of wood blocks in an NaClO solution (1%, w/v) buffered with an acetate solution (pH= 4.6) overnight at room temperature, followed by heating at 80°C for 24 h	N/A	148			
Bleac		Natural wood	- Soaking the wood cubes in a solution of NaClO (5%, w/v) and acetic acid (1%, v/v) for 12 h, heating the samples twice in a 60°C water bath for 8 h. The prepared white wood (WW) was soaked in 75% alcohol for 4 h and washed in water three times.	Total weight loss: 24.8% (equivalent to the natural weight percentages of lignin and hemicellulose in wood)	149			
	$\mathrm{H_2O_2}$ oxidation							
	✓ Eco-friendly ✓ Effective brightening ✓ No toxic byproducts Balsa		- Mixing chemicals in the following order: water, sodium silicate (3%, w/v), NaOH solution (3%, w/v), MgSO ₄ (0.1%, w/v), DTPA (0.1%, w/v), then $\rm H_2O_2$ (4.0%, w/v) - Submerging the wood substrates in the lignin modification solution at 70°C until WW was achieved, followed by thorough	Lignin content - before: 23.5 % - after: 21.3 % (Weight loss: 12 %)	85			

× Higher cost		washing with water				
× Less effective when used alone	Balsa	- Immersion in an alkaline solution of 30% H_2O_2 containing 10 wt% NaOH - The pretreated material was exposed to UV light (power = 20 W) until the samples became completely white.	- Initial lignin content: 23.5% - After 2 h UV exposure: 19.29% (Retaining 82.08% of the original lignin)	86		
Combined delignification						
	Balsa	- Immersion of wood slices in a 2 wt% solution of NaClO $_2$ in acetic acid (pH \approx 4.6) and boiling for 2 h, then washing with DI water - Reimmersion in an NaOH solution (15%, w/v) and keeping them at room temperature for 2 h, neutralizing using ethanol and distilled water	Total weight loss: 50.3 ± 0.4 wt%	64		
✓ High efficiency	Balsa	 Immersion in a boiling mixed aqueous solution (2.5 M NaOH and 0.4 M Na₂SO₃) for 7 h, followed by immersion in boiling water several times to remove the chemicals. Treating with boiling H₂O₂ (2.5 M in water) for a few hours 	Total weight loss: 79%	117		
✓ Tailored properties ✓ Reduced environmental	Hoop pine veneers	- Treatment at 45°C with a 1 or 2% NaClO₂ aqueous solution (pH ≈ 4.5) for 12 h, repeated 3 times - Soaking in a 0.1% NaOH solution at 20°C for 24 h	Total weight loss: 29.8%	122		
impact × Complexity × High costs × Integration challenges	Poplar	 Immersion in an aqueous solution of NaOH (3.0 wt%) and Na₂EDTA (0.1 wt%) and heating at 70°C for 10 min. Addition of MgSO₄ (0.1 wt%) followed by H₂O₂ (4.0 wt%) and further heating until WW was achieved Boiling in DI water to remove the residual chemicals 	- before: 23.5 ± 1.1% - after: 20.6 ± 0.9% (preserving about 88% of the lignin)	150		
	Balsa	- Cooking the wood blocks in a mixture solution of NaOH and Na $_2$ SO $_3$ at 100°C for 5 h - Boiling in the H_2 O $_2$ solution to remove the residual lignin completely	Total weight loss: 65% Cellulose: $37.5\% \rightarrow 27.5\%$ Hemicellulose: $14.9\% \rightarrow 1.9\%$ Lignin: $26.2\% \rightarrow 0.2\%$	123		
	Balsa	- Immersion in an NaClO ₂ solution (2%, w/v) buffered with acetic acid at pH 4.6 and heating at 100°C for 8 h - Re-immersion in an NaOH solution (5%, w/v) at 80°C for various periods of time (4, 8, and 12 h) to remove the hemicellulose content	Relative contents: Cellulose: $41.4 \rightarrow 81.3$ wt% Hemicellulose: $36.3 \rightarrow 9.6$ wt% Lignin: $20.1 \rightarrow 0.1$ wt%	124		

Science Accepted Manuscript

Biomaterials

Ionic liquids (ILs)							
✓ Highly selective	Southern yellow pine (softwood), Red oak (hardwood)	- Adding 0.5 g of wood chips to 10 g of [C ₂ mim]OAc in a 50 mL beaker, heating the mixture in an oil bath under vigorous magnetic stirring (700 rpm) at 110°C for 16 h in the open air	Reduction in lignin content: - pine wood: ≈ 26.1% - oak: ≈ 34.9%	130			
✓ Eco-friendly✓ Versatile× High cost× Limited industrial scale	Balsa	- Mixing ChCl and oxalic acid at 80°C for 1 h (molar ratio 1:1) - Immersion of wood chips in ChCl/oxalic acid DES with a weight ratio of 20:1, microwave-assisted heating (800 W) for 10 min Bleaching with a boiling solution of sodium silicate (3%, w/v), NaOH solution (3 wt%), magnesium sulfate (0.1 wt%), EDTA (0.1 wt%), and H ₂ O ₂ (4 wt%)	Lignin content: 27.8 → 2.3 wt% (> 90 wt% of the lignin in the original wood)	132			
	Poplar	- Heating the wood samples in DES (ChCl and lactic acid prepared under reduced pressure at 80°C) to 90°C for 12 h, washing three times at room temperature with ethanol (100 mL)	Lignin content: - before: ≈ 22% - after: ≈10%	133			

NA: Not applicable

4. Chemical characterization techniques: unveiling the structural transformations

The comprehensive assessment of decellularized plant tissues and DW products necessitates a precise examination of their chemical composition and structural integrity. This assessment plays a critical role in understanding the decellularization and delignification processes. To reveal the intricate transformations at both macro- and micro-level, an array of advanced characterization techniques can be employed. These techniques, ranging from staining methods to spectroscopic analysis, enable researchers to probe alterations in molecular constituents, crystalline structures, and morphological features. In this section, the objective is to shed light on each of these characterization methodologies and elucidate how they contribute to the design and optimization of decellularized plant tissues and DW products.

4.1. Characterization of decellularized plant skeletons

As mentioned earlier, the decellularization process involves removing cellular materials from plant tissues. The initial manifestation of decellularization is characterized by the transition of the plant scaffold into a translucent state, as shown in **Figs. 8a-e** for various plant species.^{28, 60} The resulting optical transparency in the decellularized matrix is due to the effective removal of cellular constituents and residual debris. The colorless, "ghost-like" structure is typically achieved by stripping away pigments and chlorophyll contents. This transformation is significant, as it provides a better view of the plant's underlying structure and extracellular matrix. ^{28, 53}

Although pigmentation loss and color alteration can serve as initial indicators of successful decellularization, the precise extent of this process necessitates evaluation using more specialized methodologies. Morphological and structural characterization techniques, in particular SEM, have been widely utilized to assess the degree of decellularization.^{33, 36, 48, 57, 60}

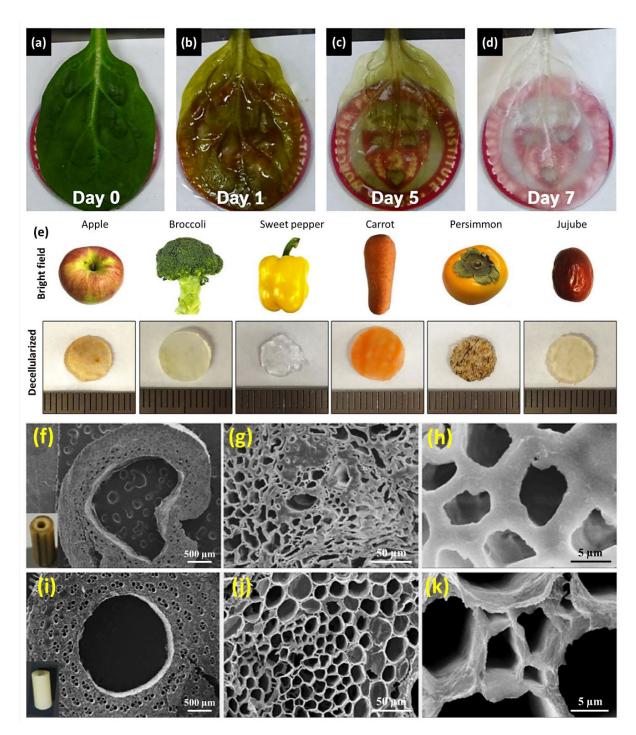


Fig. 8. Changes in the appearance and morphological structures of plant tissues before and after decellularization. (a-d) Spinach leaf decellularization after 5 days of SDS treatment, followed by 2 days of perfusion with Triton X-100/ NaClO₂ clearing solution. (Reprinted from Ref. ²⁸with permission from *Elsevier Ltd.* Copyright 2017). (e) Various decellularized samples using an SDS solution (0.5%, w/v) for 48 h. (Reprinted from Ref. ⁶⁰with permission from *Springer Nature*. Copyright 2019). (f-h) SEM images of fresh bamboo stem, and (i-k) decellularized stem treated with hypochlorite for 72 h at different magnifications. (Reproduced from Ref. ⁵⁵with permission from *Elsevier B.V.* Copyright 2020).

The decellularization process ideally entails the comprehensive removal of cellular constituents

from plant tissues while preserving the native structural frameworks and vascular networks. The internal porous architecture and the hierarchical pore morphology of the scaffolds can be observed reliably by means of SEM imaging of the decellularized specimens. Successful decellularization manifests as the absence of any disruptions to pore walls or alterations in the morphological configuration, and discernible effects, such as the development of thinner walls and enlarged pore dimensions, can also be detected from SEM images (**Figs. 8f-k**).⁵⁵ The changes in surface roughness after decellularization can be investigated using atomic force microscopy (AFM). ^{31, 33, 48}

Histochemical analyses utilizing fluorescent dyes represent another valuable approach to evaluate plant decellularization efficacies. This method involves the application of various dyes to enable the direct visualization of cellulose, lignin, and pectin contents in the cell walls, observed by using fluorescence microscopy. Selecting appropriate dyes enables the targeted labeling of specific cellular components or structures in the plant tissues. Calcofluor white, for instance, exhibits binding affinity to cellulose and chitin (prominent constituents of plant cell walls), thereby enabling the visualization of the residual cell wall materials in the decellularized tissues. ^{32, 35, 38, 49}

Fig. 9a shows confocal fluorescence microscopy images of the isotropic cellulose scaffolds acquired in transverse directions from different vegetables and fruits post-decellularization.³⁵ Safranin O has been widely employed for staining cellulosic materials. ^{28, 151} Furthermore, specific fluorescent dyes, such as fast green FCF, toluidine blue, and ruthenium red, provide specific stains for lignin, pectin/lignin, and pectin, respectively, enhancing the comprehensive assessment of the decellularization process. ^{28, 57}

The effective elimination of genetic materials from plant structures following decellularization can be verified through histological analysis. This analytical approach is based on the utilization

of dyes capable of binding to the specific cellular components, including hematoxylin and eosin (H&E), Hoechst 33342, and 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI). Hematoxylin imparts a distinctive purple hue to cell nuclei, whereas eosin stains cell membranes pink. ^{49,59} **Fig. 9b** shows the H&E-stained images of decellularized plant scaffolds, the acellular nature of which is discernible from the substantial absence of cellular entities. 60 Moreover, Hoechst 33342 and DAPI exhibit an affinity for nucleic acids, resulting in a blue-stained nucleus. 51, 53, 56, 59, 61 The discernible absence of stained nuclei in the fluorescent images subsequent to decellularization is a reliable indicator of the process's effectiveness. Figs. 9c-f show the Hoechst 33342-stained grass blade before and after decellularization: the absence of nuclei following the process can be clearly observed.³¹ The disappearance of the nuclei signifies the accomplishment of the central objective of decellularization, i.e., the thorough removal of genetic materials while preserving the structural integrity of plant tissues. However, to move from a qualitative histological approach to a quantitative analysis, quantifications of DNAs and proteins are employed to measure the quantity of genetic materials present in the decellularized plants. This allows for a precise measurement of the genetic content of the decellularized samples.

In general, the effectiveness of the decellularization process in biological samples is assessed based on the level of remaining DNA, which should not exceed 50 ng of double-stranded DNA per mg of dry weight.²⁴ This stringent criterion confirms the successful removal of protein and DNA contents from the fresh tissues, ensuring the suitability of acellular scaffolds for tissue engineering and regenerative medicine applications. ^{28, 42, 55} For this purpose, DNA is extracted from the decellularized samples, followed by quantification of the residual DNA by measuring the absorbance at 260 nm using a spectrophotometer or, alternatively, by assessing the fluorescence emission intensity.^{55, 57} Similarly, in the case of protein quantification, the extracted protein content

is assessed using either the Bradford Assay or a Micro BCA protein assay kit. ^{28, 41, 61} The percentages of DNA and/or protein removal depend on the decellularization method, decellularization duration, and plant species. In order to provide a better understanding, **Table 5** lists DNA/protein removal efficacies based on the decellularization conditions and plant species.

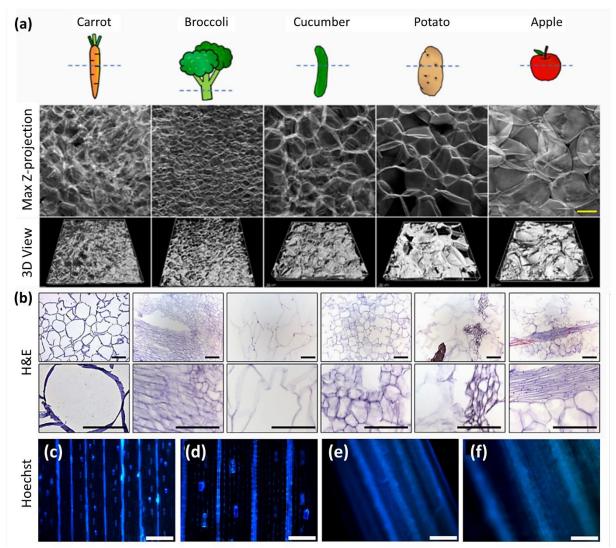


Fig. 9. Histochemical and histological analysis of decellularized plants. (a) Fluorescent images of the isotropic cellulose structure in various decellularized vegetable and fruit samples stained with Calcofluor white dye. (Reprinted from Ref. 35 with permission from the *American Chemical Society*. Copyright 2020). (b) H&E-stained images obtained from cellulose-based scaffolds, from left to right: apple, broccoli, sweet pepper, carrot, persimmon, and jujube samples at 200× and 400× magnification. (Reprinted from Ref. 60 with permission from *Springer Nature*. Copyright 2019). Hoechst 33342 staining of native grass blade (c and d) before and (e and f) after decellularization at different magnifications (scale bars = 200 μm (c, e) and 100 μm (d, f)). (Reproduced with permission from Ref. 31 , *Elsevier B.V.* Copyright 2020).

Other characterization techniques, such as profilometry³¹ or BET (Brunauer-Emmett-Teller) investigation,^{33, 48} have been employed on occasion to examine the decellularization process in more detail. The removal of cellular materials during the decellularization process can produce a more porous and open structure, which in turn can result in an increased specific surface area. Using BET analysis, Salehi *et al.* reported specific surface areas of 6.787 m/g (with a total pore volume of 0.01766 cm/g) and 28.540 m/g for decellularized cabbage and spinach leaf scaffolds, respectively. ^{33, 48} The large specific surface area and high surface roughness play a critical role in trapping the 3D cultured cells when using the decellularized plant-derived skeletons.

For biomedical applications, it is important to maintain vascular patency in decellularized scaffolds, since it is a critical parameter. The vascular patency of acellular plant tissues is evaluated using perfusion studies, facilitated predominantly by a cannula affixed to the petioles. These studies are conducted under a controlled, constant pressure regime, employing red dyes, such as Ponceau red or Rhodamine, as tracers to discern and confirm patency. ^{28, 39, 40, 57} In specific instances, a more rigorous examination is undertaken, utilizing red blood cells at a hematocrit level of 25% to ascertain the efficacy and functionality of the resultant vasculature in decellularized *Aptenia cordifolia* leaves.³⁹

Table 5: Various wood delignification methods used for lignin removal from different wood species with reaction conditions.

9								
Table 5: Vari	: Vari	ous wood delignification methods u	sed for lig	ignin removal from different wood species with reaction conditions. DNA content Protein content				
Plant sp	oecies	Decellularization protocol	Total time	Before decellularization	After decellularization	Before decellularization	After decellularization	Ref
Ulva	sp.	- Boiling in acetone (60°C)		$9.6 \pm 2.7 \text{ ng/}\mu\text{l}$	$5.5 \pm 2.8 \text{ ng/µl}$	N/A	N/A	
Cladop sp.		 Boiling in an NaClO₂ acetate buffer solution (60°C) NaOH treatment (60°C) Boiling in HCl (100°C) for 10 min. 	2 days	69.7 ± 16.5 ng/μl	$4.2 \pm 0.4 \text{ ng/}\mu\text{l}$	N/A	N/A	49
Spina	ıch	- Perfusion with SDS (10%, w/v) - Perfusion with a Triton X-100 (0.1%, w/v) + NaClO ₂ (10%, w/v) solution	9 days	1129.0 ± 217.3 ng DNA/mg tissue	9.4 ± 1.3 ng DNA/mg tissue	19.1 ± 1.9 mg protein/mg tissue	2.4 ± 0.6 mg protein/mg tissue	28
Cabba	age	- SDS (10%, w/v) treatment at 25°C - Immersion in a Triton X-100 (0.1%, w/v) + NaClO ₂ (10%, w/v) solution at 25°C	7 days	1466 ng DNA/mg tissue	27 ng DNA/mg tissue	N/A	N/A	48
Lee	k	- Treatment with SDS (1%, w/v) at 37°C - Placing in absolute ethanol at 65°C	6 days	485.8 ± 24.3 ng DNA/L solution	78.7 ± 3.9 ng DNA/L solution	0.9 ± 0.1 ng protein/mg tissue	0.09 ± 0.01 ng protein/mg tissue	61
Tobacco 2 cel		- Adding lyophilized DNase I powder (1 mg/mL) to 2 mg of lyophilized BY-2 cell material in PBS containing 0.492 mM Mg ²⁺ and 0.9 mM Ca ²⁺	30 min.	1503 ± 459 ng DNA/sample	31 ± 5 ng DNA/sample	424 ± 70 μg protein/sample	154 ± 60 μg protein/sample	56
Spina	ıch	- Pouring liquid CO ₂ (0.56 kg/run) of 17.23 MPa and 33°C into the vessel - Flushing with bleach	≈ 36 h	636.1 ng DNA/mg tissue	10.7 ng DNA/mg tissue	47.8 μg protein/mg tissue	1.5 μg protein/mg tissue	57
Ficus hi	spida	- Placing in SDS (10%, w/v) at 20-25°C - Treatment with Triton X-100 (1%, w/v) in bleach (10%) (detergent-based)	21/4	104.7 ± 26.2 ng DNA/mg tissue	2.5 ± 0.2 ng DNA/mg tissue	N/A	N/A	52
leave	es	- Treatment with an NaClO (5%, w/v) and NaHCO ₃ (3%, w/v) solution at 60-70°C (detergent-free)	N/A	104.7 ± 26.2 ng DNA/mg tissue	2.7 ± 1.6 ng DNA/mg tissue	N/A	N/A	

NA: Not applicable

4.2. Chemical and structural evaluation of DWs

As with decellularized plant tissues, a precise characterization of the chemical compositions and structural properties of DW scaffolds is essential to delineate the physicochemical properties that underpin the biocompatibility, mechanical integrity, and biodegradable potential of such materials to ascertain their suitability for biomedical applications.

Delignification is a technical process that involves the removal of lignin from wood. Lignin is a polyphenolic polymer containing absorbent chromophoric groups (e.g., quinone moieties and conjugated double bonds), which are photoactive and responsible for the characteristic brown color of wood. Delignification procedures effectively remove the majority of lignin and its associated chromophores. As a consequence, the wood's capacity to absorb and reflect specific wavelengths of light is drastically diminished. 86, 147, 148 This fundamental alteration in light interaction produces a discernible shift in color from the original brownish color to a notably white appearance. The resulting DW is hence referred to as "white wood" (WW) or "transparent wood" (TW). 64, 84, 132, 144, 152 This apparent color change is the preliminary indication of lignin removal after delignification. As revealed in Fig. 10a, the brightness of DW is dependent on the amount of removed lignin. 85 However, certain delignification processes (e.g., UV irradiation of H₂O₂-treated wood) increased the brightness even when 82% of the lignin content was retained in the wood structures (Figs. 10b and c). 86 This is due to the fact that a photocatalytic oxidation reaction causes the formation of non-conjugated carboxyl groups, and only a small proportion of aromatic ring moieties in lignin undergo ring-opening reactions followed by the formation of H₂O₂-soluble small molecules. These observations convey the point that the removal or even structural modification of lignin will result in color changes in native wood. It is not only the removal of lignin but also the elimination of hemicellulose content that is responsible for the resulting WW postOpen Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

-No This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

delignification.

Chemical compositional analysis can also be used to quantify lignin content based on the standard methods established by the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry (TAPPI). The "Klason lignin" method has been extensively used in this domain, especially for lignocellulosic materials, such as wood and its derivatives. 101, 108 This technique selectively measures the acid-insoluble fraction of lignin in a sample, using rigorous acid hydrolysis. During this process, the cellulose and hemicellulose constituents undergo degradation, leaving behind the acid-resistant lignin residues, referred to as "Klason lignin". It is known that wood materials typically contain two forms of lignin content: acid-soluble and acid-insoluble. 134 The procedure commences with the meticulous grinding of wood samples into fine powders. Subsequently, the samples undergo further treatment to eliminate any extractives, sugars, and non-lignin components. The prepared samples are further treated with concentrated sulfuric acid (H₂SO₄), at a typical concentration of 72% (v/v). This acid treatment process hydrolyzes the cellulose and hemicellulose components, ultimately yielding lignin as the insoluble residues. The Klason lignin residues are isolated from the soluble components using filtration and subjected to combustion. The gravimetric determination of the resulting ash contents serves as an indicator of the lignin contents. The individual constituents of the ash residues can be analyzed using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS). The acid-soluble portion, containing monomeric sugars, is also subjected to dilution and subsequent quantification using a range of analytical techniques, including high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), gas chromatography (GC), and UV-Vis 85, 86, 130, 132

SEM is one of the most widely used techniques for evaluating the delignification effectiveness and extent of wood, as it can provide valuable insights by revealing structural and morphological

alterations in the vascular structures of native wood. Indeed, high-resolution SEM images can provide detailed visual evidence of the changes brought about by the delignification process, enabling a thorough assessment of the lignin removal degree at the microstructural level. Although multiple delignification techniques have been established, all of them aim to preserve the hierarchical porous microstructure in the DW. It is paramount that no substantial degradation or disintegration of cell walls should be discernible post-delignification. ^{72,79,153} Lignin can generally be found in the middle lamella and concentrates at the cell wall corners. 134 Hence, as shown in Figs. 10d-o, the delamination and separation of cell walls become evident after lignin being removed from the native wood. 124 The cell wall structure becomes more pronounced in DW, emphasizing the presence of cellulose and hemicellulose components. The removal of lignin, which typically fills the spaces between cellulose fibers, results in the formation of pores in the cell wall surface and the exposure of the underlying cellulose microfibrils (**Figs. 10p** and **q**). 132 However, the resulting structural alterations in delignified samples are highly dependent on the delignification type. In certain delignification methods with retained lignin, the wood microstructures differ to a great extent. For instance, Fig. 10r shows SEM images of photonic wood after treatment with an H₂O₂ (30%, v/v)/NaOH (10%, w/v) solution and exposure to UV light irradiation (power = 20 W), which maintains the majority of lignin, resulting in an intact wood microstructures. In contrast, the cell walls of DW (treated with 5 wt% NaClO₂, pH= 4.6) exhibit large gaps and partial kinking (Fig. 10s), thereby compromising their structural integrity.⁸⁶ It is worth mentioning that specific methods, such as freeze-drying, play a significant role in preserving the microstructures of DW. Overall, SEM images provide visual evidence of the delignification process, highlighting the transformation of the wood microstructure from a dense, lignin-rich matrix to a porous, fiber-reinforced network predominantly composed of cellulose and hemicellulose.

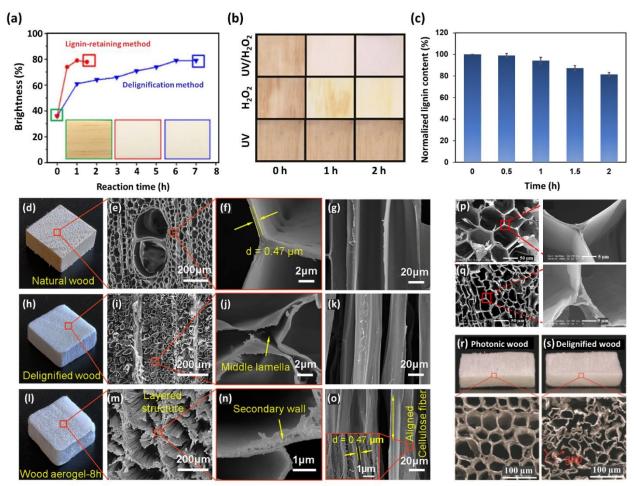


Fig. 10. Visual and morphological evaluation of DW samples. (a) Plot of balsa wood brightness against the reaction time for a delignified sample using an NaClO₂ solution (pH = 4.6, 1%, w/v) at 80°C (inset: middle image) and a lignin-retained sample treated with H₂O₂ at 70°C (inset: right image). (Reproduced from Ref. ⁸⁵with permission from *Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA*. Copyright 2017). (b) Digital images of color changes in balsa wood after treatment with a H₂O₂ (30%, v/v)/NaOH (10%, w/v) solution and exposure to UV light (power = 20 W) for various time periods and (c) normalized lignin content of the resulting photonic wood. (Reproduced from Ref. ⁸⁶with permission from *Wiley-VCH GmbH*. Copyright 2021). (d-o) Digital photographs and SEM images of balsa wood specimens: Native wood (d-g), DW with an NaClO₂ solution (pH 4.6, 2%, w/v) at 100°C for 8 h and an NaOH solution (5%, w/v) at 80°C (h-k), and wood aerogel obtained after freeze-drying at –18°C for 24 h (l-o). (Reproduced from Ref. ¹²⁴with permission from *MDPI*. Copyright 2020). Cross-section SEM images of the cell wall structures of lignin-rich middle lamella of (p) native balsa wood and (q) delignified wood using a deep eutectic solvent, showing the empty middle lamella. (Reproduced from Ref. ¹³²with permission from the *American Chemical Society*. Copyright 2018). Comparison of the microstructures between photonic wood where (r) the majority of lignin content has been retained and (s) DW, revealing large pores and partial kinking. (Reproduced with permission from Ref. ⁸⁶, *Wiley-VCH GmbH*. Copyright 2021).

Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy (FTIR) is another appealing analytical technique used to identify functional groups. In wood, in the context of a complex composite material composed of cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin, FTIR can be used as a powerful technique to characterize

these components. **Table 6** lists the main FTIR peaks associated with these components and the resulting changes that appeared in the FTIR spectra after the delignification process. A broad peak was observed in the FTIR spectra of wood samples within the 3200-3600 cm⁻¹ range, attributed to the stretching vibration of O-H groups in cellulose and hemicellulose. 71, 134, 144 This peak underwent changes after delignification. After the treatment of *Pinus sylvestris* wood powder with a 17.5 wt% NaOH solution, the band at 3345 cm⁻¹, a characteristic peak of cellulose type I, was diminished, and two cellulose II-specific bands appeared at 3488 and 3445 cm⁻¹, indicating that the crystal structure was converted into cellulose type II.¹⁵⁴ Furthermore, a noticeable broadening in this band was observed in delignified balsa wood after treatment with an NaOH solution (15 wt%) for 2 h, compared with the untreated counterparts, indicating that the crystallinity of cellulose was reduced.⁶⁴ Also, Li et al. reported that the delignification of alkali-treated spruce chips using an NaClO₂ solution, (1 wt%, pH = 4.6) resulted in a strong absorption peak at 3336 cm⁻¹. The enhanced peak intensity was attributed to an increase in the amount of hydroxyl functional groups, due to the increased relative content of polysaccharides when lignin was removed. 118 The C-H stretching vibrations of aliphatic structures in cellulose and hemicelluloses appear at around 2900 cm⁻¹.71, 134, 144 Another predominant peak that appeared in the FTIR spectra of wood samples was observed at ≈ 1700 cm⁻¹ (from 1700 to 1737 cm⁻¹), corresponding to the stretching vibration of carbonyl (C=O) groups in acetyl moieties found in hemicellulose and lignin. 144, 155 This characteristic absorption peak of hemicellulose was accompanied by a peak at around 1230 cm⁻¹, which could be attributed to the stretching vibration of the Ar-O bond that typically occurred in phenolic compounds such as lignin, as well as ester linkages involving carboxyl groups (a characteristic vibration in ester group-contained compounds), which could be found in both lignin and hemicellulose. 119, 123, 144 After delignification procedures, the intensities of these bands were

significantly reduced or even disappear, reflecting the partial or almost complete removal of hemicellulose and lignin from the structures. ^{64, 71, 110, 140, 154} During delignification, the hydrogen bonds and ether linkages between lignin and hemicellulose in the wood cell walls are broken, resulting in the dissolution and subsequent removal of lignin and hemicellulose. Since lignin and hemicellulose are closely associated through lignin-carbohydrate linkages, the elimination of glucomannan and xylan caused a decrease in the contents of both hemicellulose and lignin. 118, 134 The peak that appeared at approximately 1150 cm⁻¹ is another characteristic absorption band of cellulose and hemicellulose corresponding to the glycosidic C-O-C stretching vibrations. 144, 152 Lignin removal efficacy can be assessed from the characteristic lignin-specific FTIR peaks within the 1500-1600 cm⁻¹ spectral range. Lignin manifests distinctive vibrational signatures, notably at 1460, 1505, and 1593 cm⁻¹. The 1460 cm⁻¹ peak is attributed to the asymmetric C-H deformation associated with C-H bending vibrations. The peaks at 1505 and 1593 cm⁻¹ correspond to the asymmetric and symmetric stretching vibrations of the C-C bonds in the aromatic skeletal structure of lignin, respectively. 144, 148, 153 Following the delignification of wood samples, a discernible reduction in these characteristic lignin peak intensities are observed. ^{64, 118} This reduction persists even in cases of complete delignification, resulting in the eventual disappearance of the aforementioned lignin-associated peaks in the FTIR spectrum. 123, 124, 154, 155 The impact of various delignification procedures on the lignin removal degree has been investigated. The findings showed a substantial reduction in lignin content, as evidenced by a corresponding decrease in the FTIR lignin peaks, when employing sodium hypochlorite and chlorite agents. In contrast, delignification processes utilizing H₂O₂ exhibit a selective affinity for chromophore structures, resulting in minimal disruption to the bulk lignin matrix. A negligible decrease in the

intensity of these FTIR peaks is therefore observed, indicating substantial retention of lignin in the

wood structures. 85, 86

The specific peaks and intensities can vary depending on various factors, such as wood species, sample preparation, and measurement conditions. The overlapping nature of some of these bands can make the precise identification challenging. A combination of FTIR with other techniques, including nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy^{95, 130, 156} and X-ray diffraction (XRD), ^{140, 147, 150} is therefore used for a more comprehensive analysis of wood components. XRD analysis facilitates the determination of crystallinity indexes in the delignified samples. Thess quantitative results entail assessing the proportion of ordered crystalline regions relative to the total mass of cellulose present in the wood samples. By leveraging XRD, researchers can precisely study the percentages of removal amorphous constituents, providing crucial insights into the structural alterations induced by delignification processes.⁷¹ A decrease in CIs after delignification suggests the variations of cellulose crystallinities.¹⁴⁰

Cellulose exists in different crystalline forms, the two most common types being cellulose I and cellulose II. Each type exhibits distinct XRD patterns due to the differences in their crystal structures. The main XRD peaks of cellulose I are registered at 20 (degree) of 14.8°, 16.5°, 22.5°, and 34.4°, which are attributed to specific crystallographic planes of (101), (10 $\overline{1}$), (002), and (040), respectively. ^{64, 86, 124, 150} The peak at around 20 of 18° also typically corresponds to the amorphous region, representing the disordered or non-crystalline portions of the cellulose samples. ¹³⁴

The characteristic peaks associated with cellulose type I appeared no variations, revealing that its crystalline structures are preserved after the delignification process, specifically the β -crystalline form of cellulose I. ^{110, 116, 149} However, the observed reductions in peak intensities corresponding to the characteristic peaks of cellulose type I, along with the emergence of a broader amorphous peak, serves as indicative evidence of potential alterations in cellulose crystallinity due

to the alkaline treatment and delignification of wood samples. This alteration is attributed to the disruption of the ordered crystalline lattice structures, resulting in increasing the disordered regions in the cellulose matrix. ^{64, 147}

Table 6: FTIR characteristic peaks of wood constituents and changes post-delignification.

Wave number range (cm ⁻¹)	Functional group	Post-delignification changes	Ref.						
Cellulose and hemicellulose peaks									
3200-3600	O–H stretching vibration from hydroxyl groups in cellulose/hemicellulose	 Band broadening due to reduced cellulose crystallinity Increase in the peak intensity due to the increased relative content of polysaccharides 	56,79						
≈ 2900	Stretching vibration of C–H in cellulose and hemicellulose	 No observable change was reported. 	71, 134, 144						
≈ 1700	C=O stretching vibration of acetyl groups in hemicellulose and lignin	Significant decline or even disappearance due to the partial							
≈ 1230	Stretching vibration of the Ar–O bond in phenolic compounds (lignin) Ester linkages involving carboxyl groups in lignin and hemicellulose	or almost complete removal of hemicellulose and lignin from the wood	56, 60, 101, 133, 147						
≈ 1150	Glycosidic C–O–C stretching vibrations, characteristic of cellulose and hemicellulose	 Retained in WW sample after NaClO₂ delignification of basswood 	152						
	Lignin-specific	peaks							
1460	C–H bending vibration (asymmetric C–H deformation)	Significant decline or even disappearance due to the partial							
1505	Skeletal vibrations of aromatic ring (Symmetric stretching vibrations of C=C bonds)	or almost complete removal of lignin from the structure • Slight changes in the peak	64, 116, 118, 147, 148						
1593	Skeletal vibrations of aromatic ring (Asymmetric stretching vibrations of C=C bonds)	intensities for the lignin- retaining methods							
1270	Guaiacyl ring breathing with C=O stretching	Reduction after delignification	118, 157						
897	C–H out-of-plane deformation of the aromatic ring	• Typically decreases in intensity or may even disappear altogether.	71, 144						

The transition of the crystalline structure from cellulose type I to II, which manifests as the emergence of a broad crystalline peak at approximately 20 of 20° (corresponding to the overlapping of 20.1° (110) and 21.9° (200) peaks), can also be detected from XRD plots post-delignification. The appearance of these characteristic peaks of cellulose II reflects the

transformation of cellulose crystalline structures into type II cellulosic constituents. 84, 154

Last but not least, Raman spectroscopy can be utilized to study the delignification process. The Raman spectra of lignin in wood typically exhibit several characteristic peaks associated with specific vibrational modes of the lignin molecules. The main Raman peaks associated with lignin content in wood include: 1598 cm⁻¹ (v (C=C) aromatic ring stretching), corresponding to the stretching vibration of the carbon-carbon double bonds in the aromatic rings of lignin, 1655 cm⁻¹ (v (C=C) unsaturated bonds), related to the stretching vibration of unsaturated carbon-carbon double bonds in lignin, and 1630 cm⁻¹, attributed to aldehyde functionalities. ^{119, 157} The band at 1269 cm⁻¹ (δ (C–O) stretching) is attributed to the guaiacyl (G) units of lignin. In order to investigate the regional variations in lignin depletion across different wood anatomical components, including secondary cell walls, middle lamellae, and cell corners, discernible shifts in the dominant lignin-specific vibrational modes can be analyzed, notably the aromatic ring stretching at 1598 cm⁻¹ and the 1655 cm⁻¹ peak associated with the polymerization degree and cross-linking density. Meanwhile, Raman spectroscopy has also been used as a semi-quantitative approach to reveal spectral evidence of lignin reduction in the basswood fiber structure following delignification using a boiling aqueous solution of NaOH and Na₂SO₃ for 48 h.¹¹⁹ It was found that the reduction in lignin exhibits a gradient, with the most pronounced effect observed in the secondary cell walls, followed by the middle lamellae, and the least prominent effect in the cell corners.

Raman imaging can be used for the visual observation of lignin depletion in various parts of wood. A comprehensive Raman spectroscopic investigation was conducted by Segmehl *et al.* on thin Norway spruce wood sections, with the aim of elucidating the impact of delignification processes on distinct anatomical regions (**Fig. 11a**).¹⁵⁷ In the secondary cell wall, the primary

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

objective is to achieve maximal lignin removal, creating space for additional functionalizing materials. Conversely, in the interconnecting layer encompassing the middle lamella and cell corner, predominantly composed of lignin, preservation is paramount to maintain the structural integrity of wood scaffolds. Raman spectra generated by integrating the signal from the principal lignin band located at 1598 cm⁻¹ (Figs. 11b and e) were used to determine the lignin removal capacities of acid bleaching and soda pulping processes. The results revealed significant differences in the resulting material properties. Soda pulping showed no decrease in the aromatic content of the secondary cell wall but demonstrated higher susceptibility in the cell corner/compound middle lamella area. In soda-pulped (NaOH 10 wt%) samples, the aromatic ring stretching and unsaturated C=C double bonds at respective 1598 and 1655 cm⁻¹ remained unaltered in the secondary cell walls, even under severe conditions (Fig. 11b). Fig. 11d indicated that the subtle alterations observed at 1630 cm⁻¹ and the reduction in the band at 1269 cm⁻¹ revealed the reorganization of lignin molecules at the molecular level. These results suggest the formation of non-cleavable carbon-carbon bonds due to the re-condensation and densification of lignin structures.

In contrast, the acid bleaching process resulted in a decrease in the main lignin vibration at 1598 cm⁻¹ in the secondary cell wall region, strongly correlated with increasing temperature and treatment duration, indicating a gradual reduction in aromatic compounds (**Figs. 11e** and **g**).

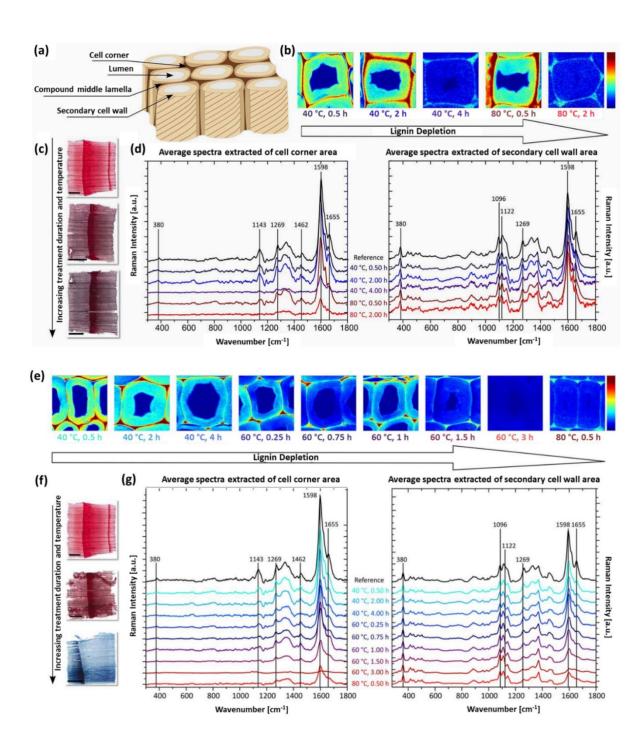


Fig. 11. Cross-sections characterization of soda-pulped and acid-bleached spruce wood. (a) Schematic representation of a wood tissue model composed of various anatomical regions, Raman images based on the integration of the main lignin band at 1598 cm⁻¹ obtained from various regions for (b) soda-pulped and (e) acid-bleached samples. Cross-sectional images of stained spruce wood samples utilizing safranin red and methylene blue, which resulted in cellulose appearing blue, whereas lignified tissue took on a red hue after (c) alkaline and (f) acid treatment. Calculated average Raman spectra extracted from the secondary cell wall region and cell corner area (normalized on the band at 380 cm⁻¹) after (d) soda pulping and (g) acid bleaching methods. (Reproduced from Ref. ¹⁵⁷with permission from *MDPI*. Copyright 2018)

There is a constant decrease in the 1269 and 1655 cm⁻¹ peaks, along with a rise in the aldehyde-

specific peak (1630 cm⁻¹). The results suggest the continuous fragmentation of lignin macromolecules into smaller aromatic entities followed by leaching from the structure as the prevailing mechanism in lignin degradation. Even at high temperatures and with long treatment durations, the induced depletion of lignin was less pronounced in the cell corner area, indicating a retention degree of the adhesive-like layer among single cells, contributing to tissue-level structural integrity even after near-complete cell wall lignin removal. Additionally, the two methods caused different scaffold swelling behaviors, offering opportunities for specific functionalization. Acid bleaching preserved scaffold volume in the wet state post-delignification, whereas soda pulping exhibited higher swelling capacity. These treatments can be applied selectively to produce tailored cellulose scaffolds, facilitating functionalization either among cells or in cell walls. This top-down approach to hierarchical scaffold formation presents a promising alternative to energy-intensive bottom-up disassembly processes, with potential for scalability.

5. Physicochemical characteristics of plant-derived skeletons

In tissue engineering and other biomedical applications, selecting an appropriate scaffold with desired properties is paramount for successful therapeutic outcomes. Structural properties play a pivotal role, as scaffolds must both provide mechanical support for cell attachment to extracellular matrix binding sites and facilitate cell growth. Adequate mechanical strength is imperative to withstand physiological forces and maintain structural integrity. Scaffold permeability is another important factor, ensuring the diffusion and transport of vital elements, including nutrients, oxygen, cell signaling molecules, and growth factors, all of which profoundly influence cell fate. Scaffolds are deliberately fabricated with a porous nature, allowing for efficient cell infiltration, nutrient exchange, and waste removal. Biocompatibility also ensures that the scaffold is well-tolerated by host tissues without causing adverse reactions.

Biodegradability is another critical property, as the scaffold should gradually break down as the new tissue grows. Finally, surface topography, characterized by parameters such as roughness, hydrophilicity, the size and shape of porosities, and specific surface area, significantly impacts cell behavior and adhesion. A comprehensive consideration of these factors and properties is therefore essential when selecting the optimal scaffold for tissue engineering and biomedical applications.

5.1. Mechanical properties

Plant skeletal structures exhibit a diverse array of mechanical properties, ranging from pliable soft tissues in leaves and fruits to rigid lignified woody components characterized by elevated mechanical resilience. Plant decellularization can have a significant impact on the mechanical properties in terms of stiffness and elasticity, which it often results in a reduction in the structural integrity and stiffness of plant materials. ^{24, 28} As can be seen from Fig. 12a, a dramatic decrease is observed in the Young's modulus of the decellularized plant vegetal tissues compared with native ones.²⁴ This is due to the fact that the cellular components, including rigid cell walls and supporting structures, provide the plants with their inherent mechanical strength. When these components are removed, the tissues become less rigid and more pliable (Figs. 12b-d).³⁶ The removal of cells and cell contents can also induce a decrease in overall tissue densities, further influencing the mechanical properties. The mechanical properties of plant-derived skeletons have been shown to exert a direct influence on the cell attachment and proliferation profiles of human induced pluripotent stem cells (hiPSCs) seeded on various plant tissues.⁶⁰ Among various decellularized plants, including apple, carrot, and persimmon, only apple-derived scaffolds promoted the cultivation and proliferation of hiPSCs. Since the decellularization procedure, pore shapes, and the average pore size were the same among all species, the differences in cell behaviors This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

were attributed to the unique mechanical properties of these decellularized tissues.

It is essential to ensure that the mechanical properties of decellularized plant tissues, including

Young's modulus (YM), ultimate tensile strength (UTS), maximum tangent modulus (MTM), and strain at failure (%), closely align with those of human organ tissues to guarantee their effectiveness for implant applications.³⁶ **Fig. 12e** shows a comparative analysis of mechanical characteristics between various decellularized plant-based scaffolds and those of human tissues.²⁴ Compression and tensile tests are standard methods for measuring macroscopic mechanical properties. However, in cases where the evaluation of local elastic properties in nanoscale is required, techniques (*e.g.*, AFM and nanoindentation) become valuable. ^{25, 43}

The surface modification of scaffolds can also exert a significant impact on their mechanical properties. For instance, the introduction of collagen I or glutaraldehyde cross-linking in applederived scaffolds resulted in a notable twofold to fourfold augmentation in Young's modulus compared with unmodified decellularized scaffolds or the native tissues.²⁵ In a separate investigation, it was observed that the elastic modulus of native and decellularized leek samples was the same, whereas the decellularized leek samples demonstrated a slight enhancement in tensile strength (1.9 \pm 0.3 MPa) in contrast to native samples (1.5 \pm 0.3 MPa). Both 3-aminopropyltriethoxysilane (APTES)-modified and graphene oxide (GO)-coated decellularized leek samples also exhibited increased tensile strength values.⁶¹ These findings highlight the ability to finely tune scaffold elasticity within a range that mimics the selected mammalian tissues using proper surface modification.

It is worthy of mention that, in plant tissues characterized by anisotropic structures (*e.g.*, celery, chive, and asparagus), mechanical anisotropy is discernible along the longitudinal axis. The mechanical anisotropy of asparagus scaffolds arises from the linear alignment of vascular bundles

along plant stems.⁴⁵ This resulted in an elastic modulus of 148 ± 53 kPa when measured parallel to the longitudinal axis, compared with 12 ± 4 kPa when measured perpendicular to it. Decellularized chive samples also showed no mechanically resilient to applied transverse tensile loadings; they demonstrated the ability to withstand tensile loading solely in the longitudinal direction.⁴¹

The mechanical properties of wood originate from cellulose nanofibrils (CNFs) arranged in a highly ordered and aligned manner within the cell walls. These hierarchical CNFs are embedded in a matrix of lignin-carbohydrate complexes, providing rigidity and resistance. ^{148, 152, 158} As a result, like plant decellularization, wood delignification typically results in a significant alteration in mechanical properties. 64, 140, 159 As indicated in Fig. 12f, the partial removal of lignin and hemicellulose during the delignification process reduced both strength and hardness, consequently yielding wood samples with enhanced flexibility. 152 Previous investigations have revealed that the alterations in mechanical properties are highly dependent on the amounts of lignin and/or hemicellulose removal from the native wood specimens. For example, the mechanical compressibility of balsa wood subjected to selective decay by white-rot fungus has shown a direct correlation with the extent of weight loss(Fig. 12g). 110 The strain load obtained for native wood was only around 0.44%, whereas in the case of decayed wood samples with 15, 25, 35, and 45% weight loss, the strain load increased by 2.7, 11.1, 18.6, and 23.7%, respectively. It is important to note that the exact changes in mechanical properties depend on the specific delignification process, the delignification degree, and the wood types. Compared with intense delignification procedures, lignin modification methods obtained wood templates with higher mechanical properties, as more lignin is preserved in the structure. 85, 86 Innovative strategies can also be adopted to produce moldable and flexible DW while increasing its mechanical strength. A study conducted by Xiao

et al. found that engineering wood using a rapid water-shock process post-delignification produced a unique wrinkled cell wall structure that endows wood with an extraordinary tensile strength of \approx 300 MPa (6 times higher than that of native wood) in the case of a wood veneer of \approx 0.75 g/cm³ density.¹¹⁹

In addition to variations in mechanical characteristics before and after delignification, which are contingent upon factors, such as wood species and specific delignification parameters, an essential aspect of wood's mechanical behavior is its inherent anisotropy. The majority of wood samples exhibit noticeable differences in mechanical properties along the longitudinal and transverse axes, due to the anisotropic composition of their microstructures. 160 This mechanical anisotropy arises from the arrangement of cellulose fibers within cell walls. Wood demonstrates its highest mechanical strength in the longitudinal direction (L direction), where the fibers align parallel to the grain. Conversely, the mechanical properties are notably lower in the transverse direction (R direction), where the fibers are oriented perpendicular to the growth direction. This structural disparity is a critical consideration in engineering applications, as it necessitates careful orientation of wood in order to optimize its performance for specific load-bearing requirements. Figs. 12h-m present a thorough evaluation of the mechanical properties of wood-hydroxyapatite (WH) and wood-hydroxyapatite-polycaprolactone (WHP) composites, in comparison with those of the DW samples. 146 It was observed that noticeable differences are detected in the mechanical behaviors of delignified and composite woods in the R and L directions: the calculated elastic modulus was 20 times greater in the R direction than the L direction.

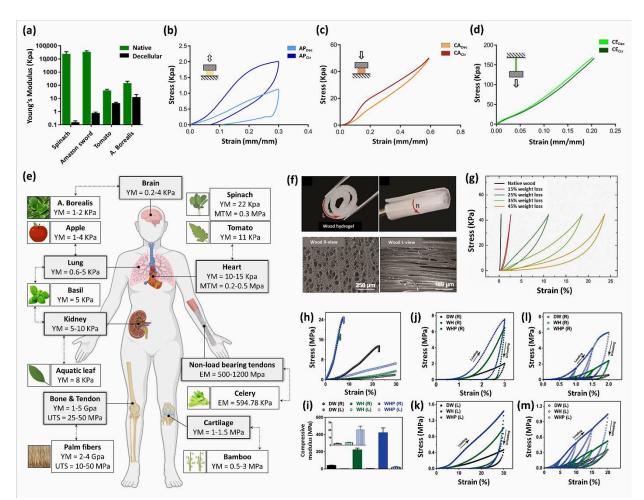


Fig. 12. Mechanical properties of various decellularized plant and DW samples. (a) Comparison of Young's modulus for various plant tissues before and after decellularization. (Reprinted from Ref. ²⁴with permission from *MDPI*. Copyright 2021). (b, c) Representative mechanical compression curves of apple- and carrot-derived scaffolds and control samples. (d) Mechanical tensile curves of celery-derived scaffold compared with control sample. (Reproduced from Ref. ³⁶with permission from *Frontiers*. Copyright 2020). (e) Correlation of mechanical parameters between decellularized plant-derived scaffolds and human tissues. (Adapted from Ref. ²⁴with permission from *MDPI*. Copyright 2021). (f) Optical images of flexible wood-PAM hydrogels after lignin removal and SEM images of wood hydrogel from the L and R directions. (Reproduced from Ref. ¹⁵²with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co*. Copyright 2018). (g) The effect of various weight losses on the stress-strain curves of fungus-decayed wood. (Reprinted from Ref. ¹¹⁰with permission from *Science*. Copyright 2021). (h-m) Mechanical properties of DW, wood-hydroxyapatite (WH) and wood-hydroxyapatite-polycaprolactone (WHP) composites along the radial and longitudinal directions. (Reprinted from Ref. ¹⁴⁶with permission from the *American Chemical Society*. Copyright 2017).

The mechanical properties of wood can also be adjusted by introducing polymer matrices into its structure. Numerous studies have shown that combining wood's inherent high stiffness properties with weak yet flexible polymers yield wood hydrogels with tailored mechanical strength. The enhanced mechanical properties were attributed to the strong intermolecular interactions (hydrophobic interactions and hydrogen bonding) between the highly aligned CNFs

and polymer chains, such as polyacrylamide (PAM),¹⁵² gelatin,¹⁴⁸ sodium alginate (SA),¹⁵⁸ and regenerated silk fibroin (RSF).¹⁴⁹ These interactions contribute to energy dissipation during compressive and tensile processes. In addition, water content plays a key role in the mechanical properties of wood samples. ^{148, 152} As listed in **Table 7**, this anisotropic mechanical behavior is observed in the case of different wood specimens when measured in the parallel versus perpendicular direction to the channels. It was found that various parameters, including delignification type, retained lignin amount, and modification process, exert direct influences on the final mechanical properties.

5.2. Porosity and pore size of plant scaffolds

The porous nature and vascular structure of plant skeletons are fundamental to their functionality. These structures exhibit a wide range of porosities and pore sizes in different species, facilitating the diffusion of water, nutrients, and oxygen. Specialized vascular tissues (*e.g.*, xylem and phloem) play a crucial role in regulating fluid transport. Their intricate architecture is subject to evolutionary adaptations, allowing plants to thrive in diverse environmental conditions.⁵⁴ This inherent porosity is critical for biomedical applications, especially tissue engineering, as cell adhesion, proliferation, and differentiation on the scaffolds depend on the interactions between cells and essential materials (*i.e.*, nutrients and oxygen) in an interconnected 3D structure. ^{38, 60} Generally, the soft plant tissues (*e.g.*, leaves) possess larger pore sizes and higher porosities after decellularization, in comparison with harder parts (*e.g.*, stems).⁵⁴ However, it should be taken into consideration that using the same decellularization method, the final porosity degrees and the average pore sizes post-decellularization are highly dependent on the plant tissue types, as shown in **Figs. 13a-n**.

Page 76 of 189 **Biomaterials Science**

Table 7. Comparison of the mechanical properties of woods subjected to different delignification methods along the longitudinal and transverse directions.

Plant-derived scaffold	Wood species	Delignification method	Specific properties of the final scaffold	Mechanical properties (MPa)			
				Longitudinal	Perpendicular (□)	Application	Ref.
Hydroxyapatite (HAp) scaffold	Pine	Thermal (1000°C) and hydrothermal processes	Total porosity = 70% Pore diameter = $80 \pm 45 \mu m$	Compression strength		D	73
				2.5-4	0.5-1	Bone	13
Optically transparent wood (TW)	Birch	Lignin-retaining method (alkaline H ₂ O ₂) vs delignification with NaClO ₂ (1 wt%)	Weight loss (wt%) after modification = 10.6 Lignin content (wt%) after modification = 20.1	Wet strength			
				14.4 ± 3.3	0.8 ± 0.2	Light- transmitting buildings	85
			Weight loss (wt%) after delignification = 25.3 Lignin content (wt%) after delignification = 3.3	1.4 ± 0.4	0.07 ± 0.03		
Wood hydrogel (WH)	Basswood	Delignification using NaClO ₂ (pH = 4.6) and PAM infiltration	water content = 65 wt%	Tensile strength			
				36	0.5	Muscle	152
				Elastic modulus		Iviuscie	
				310	0.1		
Carbon dots/ transparent wood (CDs-TW)	Balsa	Deep eutectic solvent (DES, oxalic acid and choline chloride)	Lignin content (wt%) = 2.3 90 wt% lignin removal	Fracture strength			
				60.9	27.4	White	132
				Fracture modulus		LEDs (W- LEDs)	-22
				1430	1240		
PAM/alkali- treated DW (A- PDM) hydrogel	Balsa	Treatment with 15 wt% NaOH	PAM (wt%) = 33.8 ± 1.3 Wood (wt%) = 9.1 ± 0.4	Young's modulus			
				145.5 ± 12.3	5.5 ± 0.2		64
				Fracture strength		_	
				16.5 ± 1.4	0.7 ± 0.1		

Mineralized wood hydrogel (MWH)	Pine	Delignification using NaClO ₂ (pH = 4.8) and SA impregnation followed by in situ mineralization of HAp nanocrystals	Lignin loss (wt%) = 23.4 Reduction in density = 46% Increase in porosity = from 61% to 94%	Tensile strength			
				67.8 ± 1.0	13.2 ± 1.2	D	158
				Elastic modulus		Bone	
				670 ± 11	7.4 ± 1.2		

This also affects the amount of water retained in the structures.²⁷ The ultimate pore size exerts a substantial effect on the final cellular attachment to and proliferation on the decellularized scaffolds. In this regard, macroporous scaffolds with pore sizes in the 50– $350 \, \mu m$ range surpass the typical cell sizes, facilitate cell infiltration, and allow cells to adhere to the flat surface areas surrounding the cavities or along the pore walls, facilitating the formation of 3D cellular organization.^{49, 161} Conversely, microporous scaffolds possess pore sizes between 0.1 and $10 \, \mu m$, smaller than the average cell sizes. This impedes cell penetration into the pores but encourages contact primarily with pore margins,¹⁶² which promotes cell-cell interactions and obtained a continuous sheet on the scaffold's surface.¹⁶³

Previous investigations have revealed that not only pore sizes but also pore shape play a significant role in cell behavior. For example, fibroblasts cultured on the surface of decellularized Ulva~sp. with a porous structure formed monolayer sheets, while exhibiting elongated filament profusions in the form of stretched polygonal cells along the decellularized Cladophora~sp. fibers. Similar results were observed in the case of decellularized celery. MSCs displayed different morphologies when cultured on the porous and fibrous celery tissues. They formed a more rounded shape with a notably smaller size $(1232 \pm 407~\mu m^2)$ on the porous tissues compared with larger cells $(1954 \pm 601~\mu m^2)$ with a higher aspect ratio on fibrous ones. Furthermore, the dimensions and distributions of pores in the decellularized plant tissues play a crucial role in their suitability for tissue engineering applications. For instance, apple-derived scaffolds with uniformly large porosity are well-suited for adipose tissue regeneration, whereas carrot-based scaffolds composed of a heterogeneous structure, featuring radially oriented pores with a smaller size $(70 \pm 12~\mu m)$ at the core and larger round pores $(130 \pm 26~\mu m)$ at the periphery, have shown potential for bone tissue regeneration.

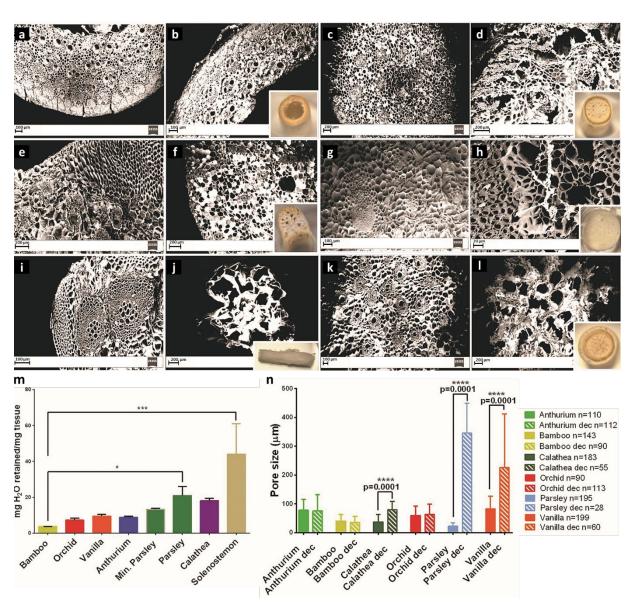


Fig. 13. Pore size and distribution profiles of various plant tissues after decellularization. SEM images of plant tissues before (left panel) and after (right panel) decellularization for: (a, b) bamboo, (c, d) *Anthurium warocqueanum*, (e, f) *Calathea zebrina*, (g, h) orchid pseudobulb, (i, j) parsley, and (k, l) vanilla. (m) The normalized water mass retained in each stem (n = 4, *p < 0.05 and ***p < 0.001. n), and (n) comparison of average pore sizes of stems pre- and post-decellularization (p < 0.05). (Reproduced from Ref. 27 with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co*. Copyright 2017).

Wood is a tough material composed of nano- to macro-scale pores with a total porosity varying between 40 and 80% based on the species. ¹⁶⁴ Delignification removes a significant proportion of lignin and a certain percentage of hemicellulose from the wood structures, releasing the tight connections between cellulose nanofibrils while preserving the hierarchical skeletons. ⁶⁴ Lignin removal enhances the material's porosity and increases its specific surface area (SSA), whereas the

wood density is notably reduced compared with its native state. ^{143, 144} Lignin is a high-density polymer, whose extraction creates voids within the wood's cellular structure (**Fig. 14a**). ^{123, 165} Accordingly, the resulting DW exhibits lower overall mass per unit volume. For instance, the densities of delignified basswood using an NaOH/Na₂SO₃ mixture and pinewood softened with NaClO₂ solutions have shown a reduction from 0.4 to 0.26 g/cm³ and 0.58 to 0.28 g/cm³, respectively. ^{144, 158} Moreover, delignification confers benefits in terms of increased surface area and improved accessibility to various chemical and biological processes. ^{147, 148} As seen in **Figs. 14b-d**, the depletion of the lignin-rich middle lamella results in the appearance of empty, open voids, increasing the overall porosity. ⁸⁵

Detailed microscopic studies revealed that delignification treatment produced nanoporosities in the DW structures (**Figs. 14e** and **f**).^{77, 166} Similarly, NaClO₂-delignified pinewood demonstrated a significant increase in the porosity from 61 to 94%,¹⁵⁸ and Brunauer-Emmett-Teller (BET) analysis revealed an increase in SSA from 0.3 m²g⁻¹ in the native spruce to 88 m²g⁻¹ in the alkaline-treated samples.¹¹⁸

Meanwhile, it was found that drying DW samples in ambient conditions can result in loss of surface area due to the collapse of small pores,⁷⁹ suggesting that it is important to select an appropriate drying method. The SSA of balsa wood aerogel has been shown to be remarkably influenced by the drying method, as different SSAs of 247 and 159 m²/g were obtained using the critical point drying (CPD) and freeze-drying methods, respectively.¹⁴⁷

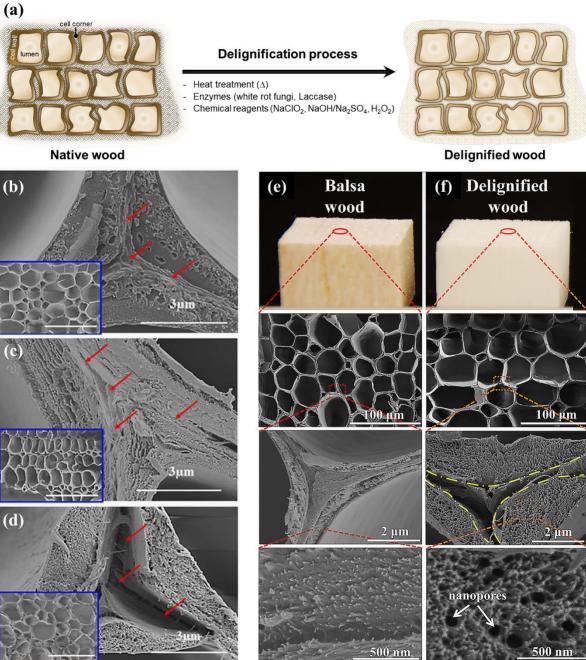


Fig. 14. The effect of delignification on the porosity and surface area of DW samples. (a) Schematic representation of lignin removal from cell wall causing a significant decrease in density. Comparative SEM images of (b) native balsa wood, (c) lignin-modified wood in alkaline-H₂O₂ media, and (d) NaClO₂-based delignified balsa wood. (Reproduced from Ref. ⁸⁵with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co.* Copyright 2017). Low- and high-magnification SEM images of (e) native balsa wood and (f) DW with nanopores indicated by arrows. (Reproduced from Ref. ⁷⁷with permission from the *American Chemical Society*. Copyright 2018).

5.3. Biocompatibility and biodegradability of plant-derived scaffolds

Biocompatibility and biodegradation of biomaterials are two crucial considerations for their

biomedical applications. When transitioning from experimental benchwork to clinical applications, it is imperative that the proposed scaffolds exhibit high biocompatibility and tailored biodegradability commensurate with the specific requirements of intended application. Due to their natural origin, plant-derived scaffolds show considerable promise as viable candidates for such applications. Decellularized plant structures are typically expected to elicit a diminished immunogenic response in the host post-implantation as compared with allogeneic (from a donor of the same species) and xenogeneic (from a different species) transplants. This attenuation in immunogenicity is predominantly due to the absence of biochemical cues, as well as the thorough removal of intracellular components by the decellularization process. Eventually, the biocompatibility of decellularized plants increases, mitigating the likelihood of host rejection.^{33,36}

As the decellularization process necessitates the use of a variety of reagents, such as acids, bases, and detergents, any incomplete removal of residues from these components could potentially result in cytotoxicity. Therefore, it is imperative to verify the biocompatibility of scaffolds before progressing with tissue regeneration applications.⁴² It was detected that olive leaves, when decellularized with higher percentage SDS, exhibited higher toxicities compared with samples treated with Triton X-100 and bleach solutions. 167 These results clearly demonstrate the importance of choosing an appropriate decellularization method and thoroughly washing the decellularized tissues to ensure the complete removal of the residual reagents.

The biocompatibility of decellularized plant-derived scaffolds has been investigated both in vitro and in vivo. The in vitro biocompatibility of scaffold is imperative for facilitating cell attachment, migration, proliferation, and differentiation. The efficacy of cell adhesion and morphology of cultured cells can be evaluated using SEM. Adherent cells exhibit substantial spreading across the surface of decellularized scaffolds, avoiding the formation of cell aggregates.^{33, 48} As an additional

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

BY-NG

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence.

modality for visualizing specific cellular features, live/dead fluorescence imaging utilizing a range of dyes is employed to evaluate the biocompatibility of decellularized plant-derived scaffolds. Apple-derived scaffolds recellularized with NIH3T3 fibroblasts, mouse C2C12 muscle myoblasts, and human HeLa epithelial cells stained with Hoechst 33342 and propidium iodide (PI),²⁵ murine C2C12 myoblasts cultured on the surface of decellularized grass and stained with fluorescein diacetate (FDA) and Hoechst 33342,³¹ human MSCs (hMSCs) grown on *Ficus religiosa* leaf skeleton and assessed using the acridine orange/ethidium bromide (AO/EB) staining method,⁵⁰ and DAPI-stained bone marrow-derived MSCs (BM-MSCs) cultured on the surface of decellularized spinach leaf scaffold,³³ all revealed good biocompatibility and negligible cytotoxicity. Colorimetric methods, such as Alamar Blue and (3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide) (MTT) assays, can be employed to quantitatively assess cell viability and metabolic activity.^{36, 48, 49, 58, 167} The cell counting kit-8 (CCK-8) assay is another valuable and versatile tool that provides reliable assessments of cell viability and proliferation. ^{29, 42, 60}

In the context of *in vivo* biocompatibility, it should be meticulously evaluated in the case of practical applications. Modulevsky *et al.* have investigated the *in vivo* biocompatibility of decellularized apple hypanthium tissues by subcutaneously implanting the scaffolds in wild-type, immunocompetent mice.²⁶ One week after implantation, histological examination revealed a characteristic foreign body response to the scaffolds. However, the observed mild immune responses gradually diminished, with no remaining signs in the surrounding dermal tissues by the 8th week post-implantation. The formation of blood vessels in the implanted scaffolds also exhibited their pro-angiogenic characteristics. Similar *in vivo* experiments carried out by the same group have shown that using CaCl₂ in the course of decellularization resulted not only in higher

cell proliferation and invasion but also in the elimination of any sign of immune responses.²⁹

Wood-derived composite hydrogels^{149, 152, 158, 166} and scaffolds^{146, 159} have also demonstrated good biocompatibility. An interwoven meshwork of bract in the *Manicaria saccifera* palm fiber mats has shown robust cellular attachment and proliferation in the case of cultured NIH/3T3 mouse fibroblasts, human aortic smooth muscle cells, and human adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells.83 The immunogenicity of the mats was investigated by measuring the gene expression and protein secretion profiles of the typical inflammatory cytokines (IL-1 β , IL-8, and TNF- α), demonstrating the high biocompatibility and low immunogenicity of the fibers. The biocompatibility of wood-based materials can be further improved by impregnating the DW templates with various biocompatible polymers, including, PAM, ¹⁵² polycaprolactone (PCL), ¹⁴⁶ polydopamine (PDA)¹⁶⁶, and hyaluronic acid (HA)¹⁴⁵. Deposition of hydroxyapatite (HAp) nanocrystals on the surface of scaffolds has also been shown to be effective in not only cell adherence and spreading but also in their osteogenic potential. 146, 158 Further studies revealed that modification of wood-derived scaffolds with chitosan quaternary ammonium salt (COS) and dimethyloxalylglycine (DMOG) improves the cytocompatibility of scaffolds by bringing the -OH and –NH₂ functional groups to their surface, promoting protein absorption and acting as adhesion sites for cells.159

Biodegradability is crucial for scaffolds, as it ensures that the implanted biomaterials can be gradually metabolized and eliminated by the body, reducing the need for additional surgical interventions. ^{45, 60} In mammalian organisms, cellulose itself is not a readily digestible compound, because humans and most animals lack the necessary enzymes, known as cellulases, to break down the cellulose polymers into constituent sugars. ^{27, 35, 43} As a result, the biodegradability of plant-based scaffolds is a crucial factor that needs to be precisely controlled. The degradation rate of

cellulosic materials can vary, depending on the diverse factors, such as crystallinity states, chemical modifications, and the specific forms (*e.g.*, fiber and film). Crystalline cellulose, although provoking fewer immunological responses, degrades at a slower rate than amorphous cellulose, which exhibits accelerated biodegradation property. ^{26, 27, 35} Previous studies found that the biodegradation rate of cellulosic materials could be improved by treating them with oxidizing agents, such as 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine1-oxyl radical (TEMPO), sodium bromide, sodium hypochlorite, and sodium periodate. ^{55, 58} Among these oxidants, sodium periodate reacts with crystalline domains of cellulose, converting the 1,2-dihydroxyl groups into dialdehyde by selectively breaking the C2-C3 bond in the polysaccharide chain. The oxidation reaction can be assessed by employing Schiff's reagent, which produces a noticeable color change to magenta. Apart from biodegradability, periodate-mediated oxidation is able to increase the hydrophilicity of scaffolds as well.⁵⁵

5.4. Anisotropy and its role in biomedical properties of plant skeletons

Cell alignment on the scaffold surface plays a crucial role in tissue engineering by mimicking the native structural organization of tissues. This spatial orientation of cells is vital, because many tissues in the human body (*e.g.*, muscles, tendons, blood vessels, bone, and nerves), exhibit distinct alignment patterns. ¹⁶⁸⁻¹⁷⁰ Incorporating micro- and/or nanostructured surface topographical features in scaffolds can promote cell orientation, guide tissue growth, and enhance mechanical properties in specific directions. ¹⁷¹ This feature facilitates the development of functional, organized tissues that closely resemble their natural counterparts. Scaffold alignment also influences cell behavior, such as migration, proliferation, and differentiation, *via* a mechanism known as "contact guidance", which is pivotal for achieving the desired tissue functionality. ^{172, 173}

Anisotropy refers to the directional variation in the properties of scaffolds. ^{174, 175} A fundamental design consideration is to induce cell alignment, contributing to the successful fabrication of biomimetic constructs that promote tissue regeneration and repair. Various techniques, such as electron beam lithography, photolithography, chemical etching, and 3D printing, have been applied to produce micro- and nanostructured surface patterns. ¹⁷⁶⁻¹⁷⁸ These techniques, while capable of creating topographical features on the substrates, are time-consuming and laborious, often requiring specialized high-tech instrumentation. Conversely, porous plant skeletons possess inherent anisotropy, characterized by distinct orientations of fibers and vascular bundles (VBs), providing unique structural advantages in tissue engineering. ^{31, 36, 53} Different plant species have various degrees of anisotropy in their structures. For instance, cellulose structures in plants (*e.g.*, carrot, apple, broccoli, and cucumber) display similarity in both transverse and longitudinal directions, eventually exhibiting isotropic properties. In contrast, scaffolds derived from leek, celery, asparagus, and green onion skeletons, manifest anisotropic properties, exhibiting distinct structural variations when cut along the longitudinal and transverse axes. ³⁵

Separate investigations have demonstrated the self-alignment of seeded C2C12 murine myoblasts along the longitudinal axis of decellularized grass,³¹ green onion³⁵, and celery³² surfaces. **Figs. 15a-l** clearly show an alignment of this kind parallel to the longitudinal axis of vascular bundles in the decellularized celery.³² This anisotropic feature exerts a critical role in myoblast orientation and the formation of aligned myotubes, as opposed to randomly oriented myoblasts on the surface of the 2D control surface (*i.e.*, tissue culture plastic, TCP).³¹

The "orientation angle" (OA), an angle between the direction of plant topography and that of the attached cells, can be used to provide a good estimate of cell alignment. A smaller OA (degree) indicates higher orientation: an orientation angle of 0° would achieve perfect cell alignment,

revealing that cells are oriented in the same direction as the underlying plant topography.²⁷ As can be seen from the histograms of average F-actin orientation on vascular bundles (**Fig. 15m**) and parenchyma (**Fig. 15n**), aligned filaments with a narrow orientation distribution were observed along VBs, whereas only a small degree of alignment and broad distribution were found in the case of randomly oriented filaments on parenchyma. Mean normalized OAs of $1.2 \pm 2.0^{\circ}$ and $8.6 \pm 23.8^{\circ}$ (N = 10) were obtained for F-actin and myotubes, respectively.

The inherent hierarchy of wood, comprising a porous radial structure and longitudinal tracheids and vessels, makes it a potential candidate for tissue engineering, which require a high degree of cell alignment. Compared with labor-intensive and time-consuming bottom-up approaches to prepare highly ordered hydrogel structures from CNFs, the natural anisotropy of wood has attracted a great deal of attention to prepare scaffolds using a straightforward top-down strategy.

147, 148, 152 Cell guidance and apparent polarity was confirmed by L929 and human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC) cultured on the surface of a wood-hydroxyapatite-polycaprolactone (WHP) scaffold, 146 as well as in bone marrow MSCs (BMSCs) grown on elastic wood modified with PDA-dimethyloxalylglycine-chitosan quaternary ammonium salt (EW@P-C-D). 159

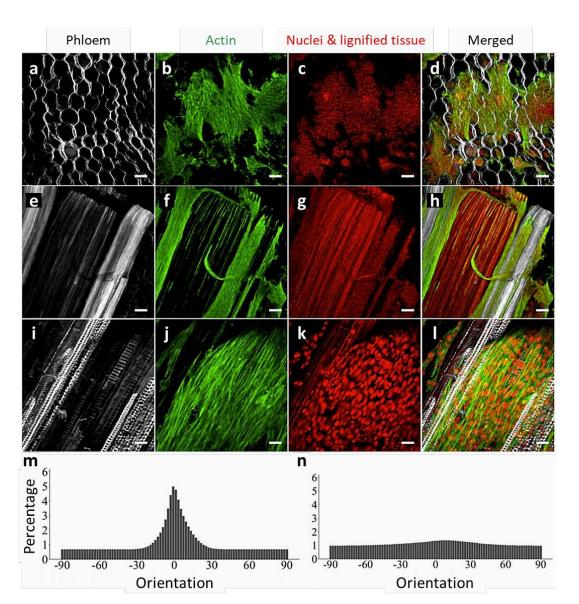


Fig. 15. The effect of plant anisotropy on the alignment of C2C12 myoblast cells. Alignment of myoblast cells cultured on different parts of decellularized celery: the unimodal distribution of aligned F-actin filaments along vascular bundles can be clearly seen. Calcofluor-labeled phloem and ground tissue in gray (a, e, i). Phalloidin Alexa fluor 488-labeled filaments (green) (b, f, j). Nuclei and lignified tissues labeled with PI in red (c, g, k), and merged images (d, h, l) (a-h: scale bar = $100 \,\mu\text{m}$, i-l: scale bar = $25 \,\mu\text{m}$). The histograms show the average orientation of F-actin filaments on vascular bundles, representing a clearly predominant orientation angle (anisotropy) (m), and on parenchyma with amorphous topography with uniform distribution (isotropy) (n). (N=10 max projection images). (Reproduced from Ref. 32 with permission from BioRxiv. Copyright 2020).

6. Modification of plant scaffolds

Surface modification through chemical functionalization or physical coating of decellularized plants and DW scaffolds can tailor their properties to facilitate tissue regeneration in engineered constructs. It

not only serves to enhance their biocompatibility but also promotes cell adhesion, proliferation, and differentiation by creating customized microenvironments. ^{103, 166, 179} Surface modification can improve mechanical properties, tune the scaffold porosity and pore size, and modulate the degradation rate of scaffolds, as well as introducing biomimetic features. It also enables the controlled release of bioactive molecules. ¹⁴⁵

6.1. Surface-functionalized Scaffolds via Chemical Reaction

Chemical functionalization of scaffolds for biomedical applications generally aims to enhance biocompatibility, control mechanical properties, and increase scaffold reactivity by bringing various functional groups to their surface. Apple-derived cellulose scaffolds modified with chemically crosslinked collagen using glutaraldehyde presented enhanced elasticity and a fourfold increase in the Young's modulus. The functionalized scaffolds also supported the growth of C2C12 cells due to their augmented cellular binding potential.²⁵ The process of decellularization or delignification imparts a high degree of hydrophilicity to plant-based scaffolds, owing to the presence of hydroxyl (OH) groups in the cellulose structures.⁶³ The OH functional groups was used for chemical modification of scaffold surface with organosilanes^{58, 61} and various biomolecules, such as concanavalin A (Con A) and biotin. ¹¹⁸ Fig. 16a shows the multi-step process involved in the preparation of *Borassus flabellifer* (BF)-derived oxidized cellulose scaffolds (OCS) using sodium periodate-mediated oxidation, followed by organosilane-based surface modification with 3-aminopropyltriethoxysilane (APTES) and octadecyl trichlorosilane (OTS).⁵⁸ Organosilanes, functioning as coupling agents, established covalent bonds with the abundant OH groups on the surface of scaffolds. The interatomic linkages formed during organosilane surface modification enable electrostatic and hydrophobic interactions between the amino- and methyl-terminated functional groups of APTES and OTS molecules and cells. This in turn facilitates effective cell and protein

interactions, ultimately enhancing cellular functions. Also, when decellularized leek samples were modified with graphene oxide (GO) sheets, higher cell adhesion and better neuroblastic morphologies were observed for SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cells, compared with surface functionalization using APTES and OTS.⁶¹

Li *et al.* used a chemical modification method to immobilize biomolecules on the surface of delignified spruce-derived scaffolds. The structural integrity of native spruce was preserved by cross-linking the polysaccharides of the cell walls with 1,4-butanediol diglycidyl ether (BDDE) prior to delignification using acidic NaClO₂ solution. The surface of lumens and cell walls in the scaffolds were modified by primary amine terminal groups, enabling the covalent attachment of biomolecules (*e.g.*, Con A and biotin), as shown in **Fig. 16b.** The Con A-modified scaffolds showed great potential for glycoprotein enrichment and separation due to the high affinity to mannose-containing glycoproteins (*e.g.*, ovalbumin). To determine the versatility of the amination process for biofunctionalization, biotin was conjugated to the scaffold surface using *N*-hydroxysuccinimide (NHS) ester, and the successful conjugation was evaluated using fluorescence-labeled streptavidin.

TEMPO oxidation is a chemical process used to modify the surface properties of cellulose-containing materials. It involves the use of TEMPO reagent, a stable free radical, to selectively oxidize the primary hydroxyl groups of cellulose into carboxyl groups (-COOH). 180, 181 Thus, TEMPO oxidation creates negative charges on the cellulose surface, making it more hydrophilic and chemically reactive. This modification facilitates the surface functionalization of wood to enhance its biocompatibility, reactivity, and structural properties. It was found that the deposition of hydroxyapatite nanocrystals on softwood pulp using a biomimetic mineralization process was improved by chemical TEMPO oxidation, due to the enhanced electrostatic interactions. 179

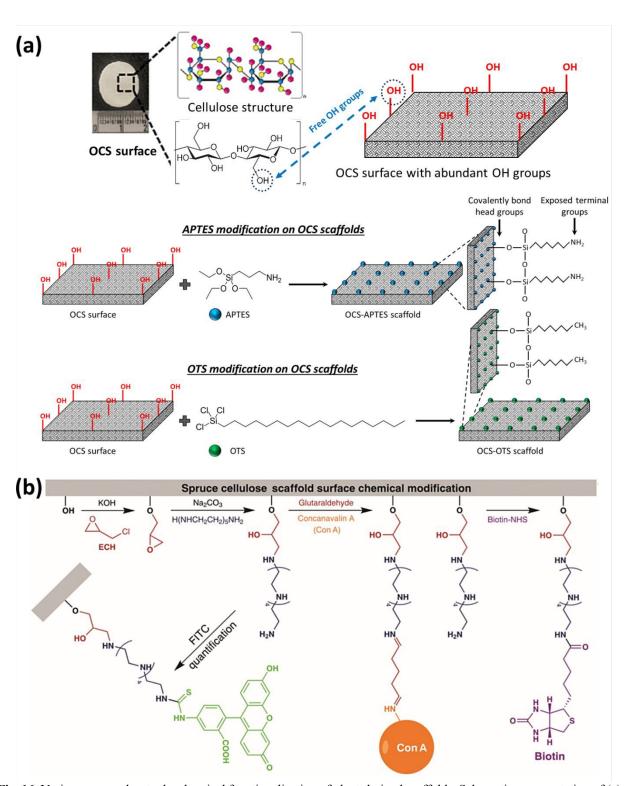


Fig. 16. Various approaches to the chemical functionalization of plant-derived scaffolds. Schematic representation of (a) the mechanism of self-assembled monolayer formation on OCS derived from *Borassus flabellifer* (BF) immature endosperm *via* chemical functionalization using APTES and OTS. (Reproduced from Ref. ⁵⁸with permission from the *American Chemical Society*. Copyright 2022). (b) Covalent attachment of Con A and biotin biomolecules *via* surface amination of spruce-derived cellulose scaffolds. (Reprinted from Ref. ¹¹⁸with permission from *Wiley-VCH GmbH*. Copyright 2021).

The effect of increasing the nucleation sites on the nanoparticle (NP) deposition yield was also seen in the *in situ* growth of ZIF-8 metal-organic framework (MOF) nanocrystals on delignified beech. ¹⁴⁰ It has been demonstrated that treating the wood substrate with NaOH would facilitate the deposition of MOF NPs by imparting negative charges to the surface to provide binding sites for Zn²⁺ ions.

6.2. Functionalized scaffolds via physical method

Plant skeleton-derived scaffolds may lack specific binding sites, such as the RGD motifs, found in animal-derived ECM proteins, impeding cell attachment to their surfaces.³² However, they can still be engineered or biofunctionalized to create an environment conducive to cell adhesion and tissue formation. One possible technique to enable cell adhesion during recellularization in plant-based scaffolds is surface modification and biofunctionalization using cell-adhesive proteins, such as poly-*L*-lysine,³⁶ fibronectin, and collagen. ^{28, 30, 35, 37} It was observed that coating decellularized spinach leaves with fibronectin or a combination of fibronectin and collagen promoted cell attachment and supported the proliferation and differentiation of HUVECs²⁸ and prostate cancer cells (PC3),³⁷ respectively. Improved adhesion and cell alignment was also observed in the case of C2C12 myoblasts and human skeletal myoblasts (HSMCs) seeded on the surface of fibronectin-coated green onion-derived scaffolds.³⁵ Interestingly, Robbins *et al.* found that fibronectin coating had a positive effect on the development of sarcomeres in human-induced pluripotent stem cell-derived cardiomyocytes (hiPS-CM).³⁰ At day 14 post-recellularization, the length of hiPS-CM sarcomeres on fibronectin-coated spinach leaves was greater than that of collagen IV.

Dopamine and its derivatives have been used for the biofunctionalization of plant-derived scaffolds.^{27, 41, 159} Dopamine was chemically conjugated with RGD peptides using an EDC/NHS

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence.

as cross-linking agents.²⁷ The decellularized parsley stems were incubated with the RGD-dopamine conjugate (RGDOPA) under gentle agitation at room temperature. The effectiveness of the RGDOPA-coated plants in supporting cell adhesion was tested using human dermal fibroblasts (hDFs), and the results were compared with non-coated plants. This approach successfully supported hDF adhesion, whereas non-coated plants did not facilitate cell attachment. In another attempt, balsa wood was delignified with an NaOH/Na₂SO₃ solution to create a tough, elastic scaffold (EW) that mimics the structures of natural bone tissues. The addition of PDA serves as an intermediate layer to create the EW@P scaffold. Further modifications with CQS and DMOG, either individually or simultaneously, were achieved with the aid of the introduced PDA layer. The obtained composite scaffolds exhibited an anisotropic porous structure and excellent elasticity. They not only exhibited antibacterial properties due to the presence of CQS, but also promoted vascular network and bone tissue formation as a result of DMOG. The sustained release of DMOG from the composite scaffold also contributes to its long-term osteogenic and angiogenic capabilities.

Polymers are versatile class of materials frequently employed to physically coat plant surfaces, imparting a range of properties to plant skeleton-derived scaffolds, including enhancing optical transparency using polymers with a specific refractive index, ^{85, 132} boosting mechanical strength, ^{146, 152} and adjusting the scaffold's hydrophobicity or hydrophilicity. ^{69, 149, 158} The accessible surface area within DW is augmented following delignification. This increased surface area facilitates the penetration and infiltration of polymers into the wood pores. This is a crucial step in modifying the wood's properties and effectively incorporating polymers into its nanostructures. In their review article, Berglund and Burgert classified wood-polymer nanostructures based on the location of polymer layer within the materials. ⁸⁰ There are several key approaches, such as surface modification

at the interface between cell wall and lumen, direct cell wall modification, and lumen filling by infusing polymer into the cell's inner cavity. The modified wood cell wall can be analyzed in more detail using nanoscale characterization techniques. To prepare wood-polymer nanocomposite structures, the main adopted strategy is impregnating the wood channels with polymer solutions using a vacuum. The vacuum-assisted infiltration technique has been shown to be effective for the thorough permeation of the porous DW matrix with poly(methyl methacrylate) (PMMA)⁸⁵ and PCL,¹⁴⁶ as well as SA¹⁵⁸ and RSF¹⁴⁹hydrogels. Other approaches, such as free-radical polymerization¹⁵² and in-situ chemical polymerization,⁶⁴ have also been employed to prepare wood-PAM composites following the infiltration of precursors (*i.e.*, acrylamide (AM) monomer along with proper initiators and cross-linkers) into the DW. As revealed in **Figs. 17a** and **b**, the formation of strong hydrogen bonding between CNFs and PAM chains obtains high mechanical strength along with super-flexibility. ^{64, 152}

Polymer coating is particularly valuable in the context of cell culturing applications as well, where specific scaffold characteristics can influence cell behavior and tissue formation.²⁹ During the polymer infiltration process in plant-derived scaffolds, maintaining the structural integrity and porosity of the scaffolds is crucial for their effective application in tissue engineering. Blocking the pores or reducing the accessible surface area can compromise the scaffold's ability to provide a suitable environment for cell growth. To achieve this goal, it is important to select and optimize the infiltration method and polymer type. Controlling parameters, such as temperature, pressure, and curing time, during the infiltration process help prevent excessive polymer aggregation that might clog the pores.¹⁴⁸

Scaffolds derived from plant skeletons can be decorated with various NPs to endow them with desired properties. The mineralization of decellularized spinach and celery stems, ⁴³ as well as

delignified pine and beech wood blocks, ^{146, 158} with hydroxyapatite (HAp) nanocrystals has shown promising results for bone regeneration and repair. Li *et al.* have demonstrated that coating decellularized plant tissues with bioactive nano-amyloids can not only improve cell adhesion, viability, and proliferation but also induce the deposition of nano-HAp. ⁴³ The results showed that nano-HAp crystals promoted the osteogenic differentiation of MC3T3-E1 pre-osteoblasts. In another attempt to mimic natural bone tissues, DW was coated with HAp NPs using *in situ* deposition in the channels of the DW scaffolds. ¹⁴⁶ PCL was infiltrated into the scaffolds to improve the attachment of HAp particles to the channel walls. The synergistic effect of a PCL coating with a hydrophobic nature together with HAp NPs increased the proliferation and osteogenic differentiation of MC3T3-E1 cells.

As mentioned above, the abundant oxygen-containing functional groups on the surface of cellulose-based scaffolds can be exploited for the deposition of NPs *via* electrostatic interactions. Using this strategy, CuS NPs were immobilized on the surface of a holocellulose framework (HCFW) derived from basswood. 144 Due to the electrostatic interactions between the negatively charged oxygen functional group and electropositive copper cations, high loading efficiency (≈ 22.7 wt.%) and uniform distribution of NPs were achieved. The prepared CuS NPs@HCFW were loaded with doxorubicin hydrochloride (DOX) to develop a drug delivery system. The composite scaffold exhibited an almost 100% bacterial inhibition effect on *E. coli* and *S. aureus* by CuS NPs, as well as a pH-responsive drug release behavior. Decellularized leaf and onion cellulose scaffolds also showed promise as a vascular patch loaded with polylactic-*co*-glycolic acid (PLGA)-based rapamycin NPs. 145 The vascular patch demonstrated decreased neointimal thickness when implanted in the inferior vena cava (IVC) of a rat model, associated with the release of rapamycin.

A wood hydrogel bionic scaffold has been proposed by Hu et al. for bone repair and osteolytic

tumor therapy. ¹⁴⁹ The platform was fabricated based on vacuum infiltration of RSF in a DW scaffold (WW/RSF), followed by the incorporation of PLGA-encapsulated black phosphorus quantum dots (BPQDs). WW/RSF provided a mechanical support for BPQDs, known to be a photothermal agent with high photothermal transformation efficiency. However, as BPQDs are susceptible to oxidation and degradation when exposed to oxygen, visible light, and water, they were encapsulated in PLGA nanospheres to maintain their photothermal stability. The prepared composite hydrogel demonstrated promising results in promoting bone regeneration by stimulating bone MSC proliferation, migration, and osteogenic differentiation, resulting in improved osteogenesis *in vivo*. Notably, the presence of BPQDs in the hydrogel scaffolds exhibited inhibitory effects on osteoclast differentiation and photothermal properties against spinal metastatic tumors.

Finally, another strategy involves converting plant-derived scaffolds into a conductive framework. To this end, wood-derived carbon templates were prepared using pyrolysis at elevated temperatures. ^{73, 103} This approach has to be applied at high temperatures (mainly over 800°C) with relatively slow heating rates to preserve the integrity and hierarchical morphology of wood during the carbonization process. Decorating DW with conductive nanomaterials, such as silver NPs (Ag NPs), multiwalled carbon nanotubes (MWCNTs), and poly(3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene) polystyrene sulfonate (PEDOT:PSS), is a more feasible alternative strategy for creating conductive plant-based aerogels. ^{116, 147} The electrical conductivity of PEDOT:PSS-impregnated wood aerogel was measured as 213.7 S/m and reached 371 ± 5 S/m in the case of carbon aerogel after carbonization. ¹⁴⁷

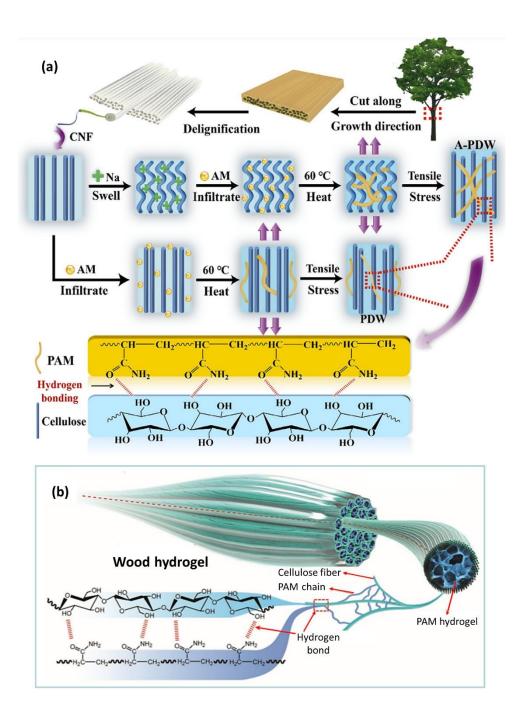


Fig. 17. Physical coating of plant-based scaffolds. Schematic illustration of wood modification with (a) a PAM polymer network using *in situ* chemical polymerization. (Reprinted from Ref. ⁶⁴with permission from *Elsevier B.V.* Copyright 2020). (b) Muscle-inspired wood hydrogel prepared through free-radical polymerization, showing hydrogen bonds and covalent cross-linking between PAM chains and CNFs. (Reproduced from Ref. ¹⁵²with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co.* Copyright 2018).

7. Plant-based scaffolds for tissue regeneration

Tissue engineering strives to develop substitutes for tissues and organs in order to maintain, restore, or enhance the functions of their damaged counterparts in the body. 182, 183 Scaffolds utilized in tissue engineering are constructs with specifically tailored physical and biological functions that can interact with cells through physical and biochemical signals, and these features make them essential components of tissue engineering. 184 The most desirable scaffolds should exhibit biocompatibility, interconnected porosity for fluid transport and waste removal, and biochemical properties that support cell functions, and be cost-effective. 185 They are also required to have a diversity of physical and mechanical properties that can be customized to mimic specific anatomical regions of interest. Given that *in vivo* cells are found in oriented structures 186, 187 with complex extracellular matrix, 188 3D scaffolds hold the potential to closely mimic the physical properties of cellular microenvironment and support biochemical features with appropriate loading of cells or biomolecules into them.

There has been growing interest in the development of novel biomaterials for the fabrication of 3D scaffolds. 189-192 A wide range of methods have been established for fabricating 3D scaffolds, including 3D printing, 193 electrospinning, 194 and molding. 195, 196 However, these methods involve costly, multi-step procedures with resolution limitations in micro and macro pores in the scaffolds. 7 In recent years, an alternative approach has been developed using the decellularization of animal tissues, in which after cell removal, the structural and mechanical properties of the ECM largely persist, allowing for the repopulation of the ultrastructures with human cells. 18 This process yields a tissue graft that closely mimics *in vivo* conditions. Utilizing animal-derived sources in medical research, however, entails significant economic costs, adverse environmental implications, and contentious ethical concerns. To meet these challenges, there has been a recent focus on the

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence.

decellularization of plant tissues to generate scaffolds that are suitable for tissue engineering. Decellularized plant-based scaffolds have gained favor due to their ease of access, environmental friendliness, and low cost. Remarkably, these plant-based scaffolds are biocompatible, as they provoke minimal immune responses when implanted in a host. This makes them a viable choice for transplantation studies involving near-autologous tissues and organs, using cells harvested from a donor.²⁴ Decellularized plant scaffolds offer several distinct advantages, including their natural porosity, vascular architecture, and mechanical properties, which make them particularly suited for a variety of tissue engineering applications. For instance, plants such as spinach, bamboo, and parsley possess vascular networks that can be repurposed to support perfusion and nutrient transport, making them ideal candidates for cardiac and vascular tissue engineering.^{7, 27} Moreover, the cellulose-rich extracellular matrix of plants provides a robust scaffold for cell growth, and their tunable surface properties allow for biofunctionalization through coatings such as collagen or RGD peptides to enhance cell adhesion and proliferation.²⁷ Recent studies have demonstrated the potential of plant-based scaffolds in regenerating bone, muscle, and even organson-a-chip, highlighting their versatility in various biomedical applications.⁷ The scalability, low cost, and environmental sustainability of these scaffolds further strengthen their position as a viable alternative to synthetic and animal-derived materials in tissue engineering. All these great features, combined with recent promising studies, have made plant-based scaffolds a highly appealing choice for tissue engineering applications.

7.1. Recellularization of decellularized scaffolds

The first step to fabricate plant-derived 3D scaffolds is to remove plant cells while minimizing cell derbies, with the goal of preserving the plant skeleton, a process known as

"decellularization". ²³ Several decellularization techniques have been developed for various plant tissues, including leaves, roots, fruits, and wood. In the same plant tissues, different decellularization techniques result in varying characteristics in the final scaffolds. Therefore, it is essential to select optimum decellularization methods. The pioneering application of decellularized plant tissues in mammalian cell culture was undertaken by Modulevsky et al., who utilized native hypanthium tissues from apples.²⁵ To obtain the decellularized tissues, the fruit was cut with a mandolin slicer to a uniform thickness of 1.2 ± 0.1 mm, after which the slices were cut into segments measuring 2.0×0.5 cm. After that, the small samples went through a decellularization process using SDS at room temperature, and the decellularized scaffolds were washed with PBS (Fig. 18a). To examine the plant-derived scaffolds' ability to support 3D mammalian cell culture, three kinds of cells, including mouse C2C12 myoblasts, mouse NIH3T3 fibroblasts, and human HeLa epithelial cells, were seeded in the scaffolds. Confocal microscopy demonstrated that these three types of cells could completely infiltrate, proliferate, and remain viable after a long-term period of culture (12 weeks) in the surface and interior cavities of cellulose scaffolds, and their numbers increased three to fourfold (Figs. 18b and c). Subsequently, this decellularized plantderived cellulose scaffold was implanted in immunocompetent mice.²⁶ Following implantation, the immunological responses of the mice, deposition of a new collagen extracellular matrix, and new blood vessel formation were evaluated after 8 weeks. It was found that no immune response or foreign body rejection was observed in the dermis tissue at the end of the study. However, histological analysis confirmed the angiogenic effect of these native scaffolds and the presence of active fibroblasts and collagen deposition in the pores of cellulose scaffolds, demonstrating the biocompatibility and tissue regeneration potential of plant-derived cellulose scaffolds (Fig. 18d**g**).

Based on the investigation of plant-derived scaffolds, Fontana et al. applied a decellularization process to various plant stems, including *Petroselinum crispum* (parsley), *Vanilla planifolia* (Vanilla), Laelia ancepts (orchid), Anthurium warocqueanum (Anthurium), and Bambusoideae (bamboo), to identify the most suitable candidate for 3D scaffolds capable of supporting the attachment and proliferation of human cells.²⁷ Following decellularization, the scaffolds were coated with RGD peptides and further conjugated with dopamine (RGDOPA) to facilitate cell attachment to the diverse surfaces of these plant-derived materials. The researchers also biomineralized the scaffolds with a common method for bio-functionalizing biomaterials. This enabled them to compare the effects of RGDOPA coating with mineralization, further elucidating the potential of these materials for tissue engineering. A thorough assessment of the physicochemical characteristics and biocompatibility of all the scaffolds resulted in the identification of parsley as the most promising construct. Despite its favorable attributes (e.g., suitable porosity, topographical features, pore size, hydrophilicity, and interconnected ultrastructure), parsley stood out as the optimal choice. The researchers observed that the RGDOPAcoated and biomineralized parsley stems supported the adhesion of hDFs and MSCs, whereas noncoated scaffolds failed to facilitate cell attachment. Interestingly, the coated scaffolds not only supported cell attachment but also preserved the scaffold's original topographical features and porosity, in comparison with biomineralization, which could clog some of the small pores and change the topography of the decellularized stems. It was therefore concluded that, to provide a mechanism for cell attachment to a plant-derived scaffold, surface functionalization is a necessary part for scaffold fabrication. However, several studies dispute the necessity of surface functionalization for cell attachment and its role in cellular morphology and proliferation. For instance, Robbins et al. conducted a study to compare the adherence and contractile strength of hiPS-CMs on extracellular matrix protein and non-ECM protein-coated decellularized leaves.³⁰

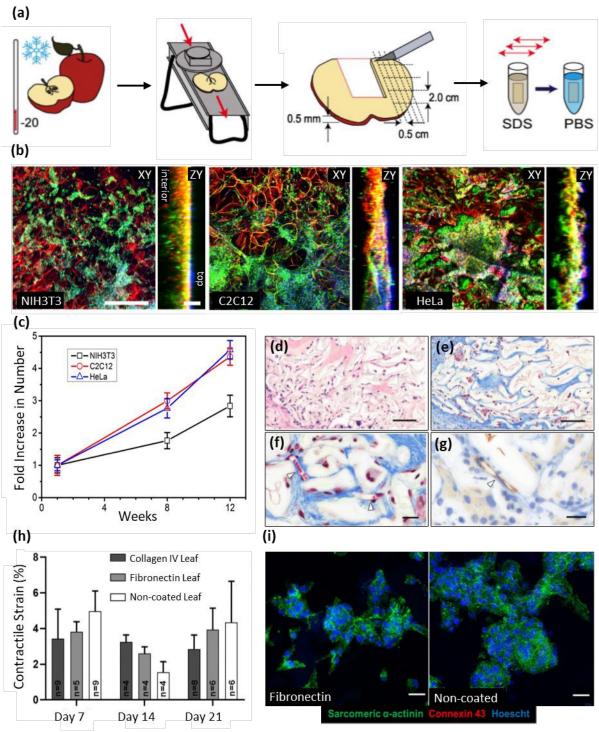


Fig. 18. Using decellularized plant tissues for recellularization purposes. (a) Schematic representation of apple tissue preparation and decellularization. (b) Fluorescent staining and laser scanning confocal microscopy analysis of NIH3T3, C2C12, and HeLa mammalian cells in cellulose scaffolds: the cellulose structure is highlighted in red, mammalian cell membranes in green, and nuclei in blue. Confocal volumes were obtained and visualized in the XY and ZY planes. The ZY orthogonal views provide insights into the depth of cell proliferation in the cellulose scaffold, with clear demarcation of the scaffold's top and bottom surfaces (scale bars: XY = 300 mm, ZY = 100 mm). (c) The

increase in NIH3T3, C2C12, and HeLa cell populations was calculated from confocal microscopy image analysis of stained cells (Hoechst 33342). (Reproduced from Ref. 25 with permission from *PLOS*. Copyright 2014). (d,e) Cross-section of apple-derived scaffold stained with H&E (d) and Masson's trichrome (e) 8 weeks after implantation, respectively (scale bar = $100\mu m$). (f,g) Cross-sectional images of scaffold stained with Masson's trichrome (f) and anti-CD31(g) to identify endothelial cells in the cellulose scaffold. Initial blood vessels are indicated by white arrows (scale bar = $20\mu m$). (Reproduced from Ref. 26 with permission from *PLOS*. Copyright 2016). (h) Maximum contractile strain analysis for hiPSCMs on ECM-coated and non-coated decellularized spinach leaves at 7, 14, and 21 days. All values are mean \pm S.E.M. (i) Confocal microscopy images of fibronectin and non-coated spinach leaves after 21 days. Samples were stained for sarcomeric α -actinin (green), connexin-43 (red), and Hoescht 33342 (blue) (scale bar = $25\mu m$). (Reproduced from Ref. 30 with permission from WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. Copyright 2020).

It was reported that collagen IV-coated fibrin micro-threads offered a conductive surface for cardiomyocyte adherence and function.¹⁹⁷ In that study, spinach leaves were decellularized, sterilized, and coated with either fibronectin or collagen IV ECM protein. The hiPS-CMs were seeded onto these leaves, and the contractile strain, a crucial parameter for assessing myocardial cellular function, was quantified at days 7, 14, and 21. The results revealed that there were no significant differences in the maximum contractile strain of hiPS-CMs on ECM-coated and noncoated leaves at days 7, 14, and 21 (Fig. 18h). Immunofluorescence staining and imaging also demonstrate that hiPS-CMs adhered to the decellularized spinach leaves with and without ECM coatings at day 21 (Fig. 18i). These findings strongly suggest that the use of plant-derived ECM protein coatings is not necessary for hiPS-CM adherence, likely due to the inherent composition of the cellulose scaffold. In another study, the same group that developed the apple-derived scaffolds introduced a novel fabrication method, building on their prior research.²⁹ Apple hypanthium was sliced and punched to form small ring shapes, and the plant tissue was decellularized using the same SDS-based approach as in their previous study. Next, a Ca²⁺ buffer was added to the decellularized scaffold to encourage any residual SDS molecules to form micelles. The addition of Ca²⁺ changes the critical micelle concentration of the surfactant. At a certain concentration known as the "cloud point", a phase transition occurs, and the micelles become insoluble and can be easily rinsed away (Fig. 19a-d). This salt treatment is based on speculation that the residual surfactant is responsible for insufficient cell proliferation and adhesion in the scaffolds. The detergent washing process helps to remove detergents from scaffolds. However, it is time-consuming, especially in the case of larger scaffolds. Quantification of cell density using CCK-8 assays showed a higher number of viable cells attached to the salttreated scaffolds, compared with non-salt-treated counterparts, after 2 days of C2C12 mouse myoblast cell culture (Fig. 19e). Remarkably, these results were achieved without the need for deliberate surface functionalization, unlike in other studies. The researchers also achieved a groundbreaking advance by combining plant-derived scaffolds with hydrogels. This involved designing two scenarios for hydrogel integration: temporary and permanent hydrogel casting. Despite gelatin's melting point of 32°C, gelatin hydrogels were employed in the temporary case. When placed in an incubator at 37°C, the gelatin slowly diffused out of the scaffolds. This exposed the cells to a distinct biochemical cue during the attachment process. On the other hand, collagen hydrogel was used as the permanent hydrogel; unlike gelatin, collagen remains in its gel state at 37°C. Collagen hydrogel encompasses the scaffold, resulting in a composite biomaterial where cells occupy two distinct regions: in the cellulose and collagen ring, or suspended in the collagen gel in the ring's central cavity. Confocal microscopy revealed a dramatic improvement in the cell invasion and proliferation rate, as compared with the previous investigation (Figs. 19f-m). The CCK-8 assay, conducted one day after cell seeding, quantified and compared the initial cell attachment on different scaffolds. It was found that a significantly greater population of viable cells remained in the biomaterial used in combination with the permanent hydrogel. The mechanical properties of the scaffolds were assessed by measuring the Young's modulus. The results revealed that the CaCl₂ treatment increased the Young's modulus of the scaffolds, whereas the addition of the hydrogels exert negative impact (Fig. 19n). The increase in the Young's modulus after salt treatment can presumably be attributed to the presence of residual salt adsorbed on the surface. The *in vivo* investigation ensured that the salt treatment did not adversely affect the biocompatibility of scaffolds or the vascularization process, thereby confirming the previous study's findings.

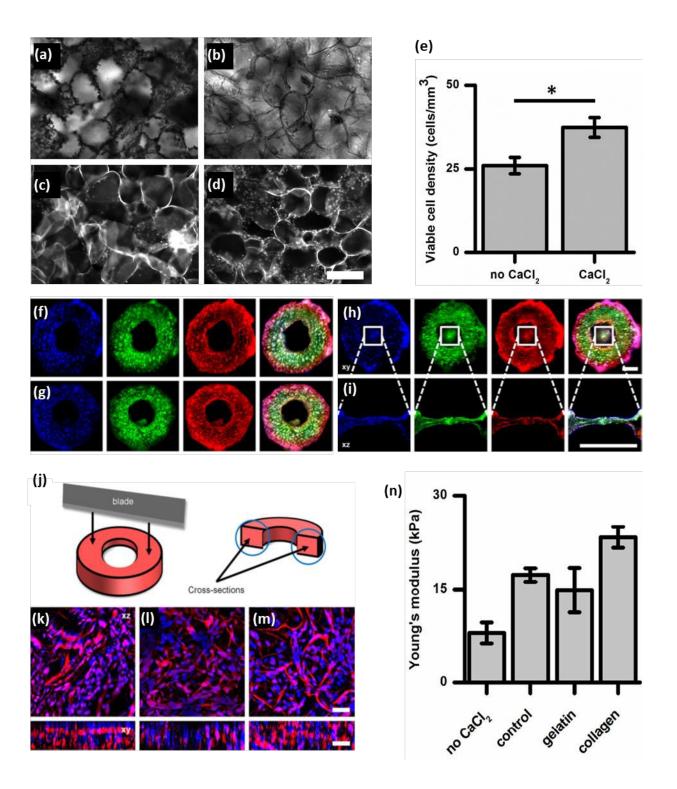


Fig. 19. Customizing the shape and microenvironment biochemistry of apple-derived scaffolds (a-e). $CaCl_2$ pretreatment: the salt/micelles crash out of solution onto the scaffold (a). Removal of the salt residue (b). C2C12 myoblasts cultured on the scaffold without CaCl2 pretreatment (c). C2C12 myoblasts cultured on the scaffold with CaCl2 pretreatment (d). (e) CCK-8 quantification of cell density after 2 days of culture. (P = $1.8 \times 10-2$, N = 5). All values are mean ± S.E.M. (scale bar = $200\mu m$). (f-i) Confocal microscopy images of control (f), gelatin (g) and collagen (h and i) scaffolds. The scaffolds were stained for the nuclei (blue), cell membrane (green), and cellulose (red). Also, all the stained parts merged in an image. The permanent collagen hydrogel created a compacted collagen suspension over the ring-hole (h and i). It should be noted that the collagen gel suspended over the ring-hole contained cells as well (scale bar = $1000 \mu m$). (j) The rings were sectioned with a razor blade to reveal their cross-sectional areas. (k-m) Cross-sectional areas XZ and XY, maximum projections of confocal images of the control (k), gelatin (l), and collagen (m) biomaterials. Blue = nuclei, red = cellulose (scale bar = $50 \mu m$). (n) The Young's modulus of the scaffolds. (P = 4.9×10^{-2} for no CaCl₂ and control. No CaCl₂: N = 5, CaCl₂: N = 6) (P > 0.05, for gelatin and collagen, both N=6). (Reproduced from Ref. 29 with permission from American Chemical Society. Copyright 2018).

These studies have raised the possibility of achieving biocompatible plant-derived scaffolds that can support the adherence and proliferation of cells without surface biofunctionalization. The section of biofunctionalization methods depends on the ultimate application of the scaffold or the specific type of cells. In some cases, biofunctionalization may indeed prove to be a game-changer, whereas in others its impact may be less pronounced. For example, as a method of biofunctionalization, biomineralization is capable of modifying and enhancing the mechanical properties of the final scaffolds. These mechanical features are crucial in influencing cell behaviors. In particular, in the context of regenerating rigid tissues (e.g., bone), mechanical properties assume a paramount role that necessitates careful consideration. Similarly, the type of cells employed is a critical determinant of cell attachment, proliferation, and functionality within the scaffolds. Considering the example of C2C12 myoblasts, they are able to deposit their own ECM during culture on 3D scaffolds. 198 In such cases, the need for biofunctionalization may be limited or even non-existent, as the cells inherently contribute to the scaffold's ECM. Nevertheless, many questions about surface biofunctionalization remain to be answered, and this ongoing controversy calls for further investigation to provide clarity and insight into various aspects of this issue.

Eliminating biofunctionalization could reduce the manufacturing time and cost of scaffold fabrication. This approach could simplify the process of creating new regenerative scaffolds,

making them more accessible and cost-effective. However, this is not the only way to reach this goal. Narayanan et al. pioneered the development of a 3D micropatterned scaffold that does not require any decellularization or surface modification, resulting in a cost-effective and environmentally friendly solution. 199 The scaffold was fabricated by cutting small segments from the pseudostem sheath of the banana plant, followed by freeze-drying and sterilization using ethylene oxide. After this sterilization process, the scaffold becomes ready for use. The SEM images of the final scaffolds revealed its composition, consisting of a micro rectangular cavity (0.5 mm × 1 mm × 0.5 mm) interconnected with porous septa (0.05 mm in diameter) arranged in a series resting on a robust base. It seems that the topographical features of the scaffolds favor the 3D attachment and proliferation of cells. To assess the potential of scaffolds for supporting cell attachment and proliferation, various cell types, including hMSCs, mouse primary cortical neurons, human pancreatic cancer cells, and mouse fibroblasts, were introduced into the scaffold. Imaging analysis demonstrated that all cell types successfully attached and proliferated on the surface of scaffolds. A hepatocyte differentiation protocol was also applied to the hMSCs that seeded into the scaffolds, and after differentiation, the cells were observed for 30 days. Brightfield microscopy images display opaque spherical outlines on the scaffolds, with some spheroid cells observed spilling into the cell culture medium. This observation confirms the successful formation of spheroids, which confirms effective differentiation. The surface of the scaffolds was subsequently scanned, and SEM images of the scaffolds revealed the presence of a substantial population of primary human hepatocyte-like cells. These cells exhibited numerous bud-like projections on the surface, resembling a berry-like morphology, with a central invagination. An initial assessment of the presence of cell surface markers for hepatocytes, human hepatocyte-like cell-specific markers, and Cytochrome P450 was performed, and the confocal microscopy images confirmed the presence of these markers. To evaluate in vivo biocompatibility, the scaffold was subcutaneously implanted in Sprague Dawley rats for 8 weeks. Histopathological analyses were conducted at various time intervals during this period. The levels of polymorphs (cells involved in the material's phagocytosis) and C-reactive protein were quantified and compared with both shamoperated and sham-unoperated groups. Although an initial immune response was observed following implantation, no toxicity was found after 4 weeks, thus confirming the biocompatibility of the scaffolds. Nevertheless, more comprehensive investigation is required to evaluate the biocompatibility of scaffolds when seeded with autologous cells and its potential to support these cells in an *in vivo* environment. Despite the limitations of this study, it highlights the feasibility of creating plant-based scaffolds without the necessity of decellularization and surface modifications. The study highlights the importance of selecting a plant skeleton with innate topographical characteristics and a chemical conformation capable of easing the fabrication process and ultimately reducing the cost of the final product. Previous studies have found that cells are not only sensitive to the chemical composition of their surroundings but also responsive to the topographical cues of their environment.²⁰⁰ This observation holds true for plant-based scaffolds as well, emphasizing the importance of choosing suitable materials, given that the properties of the scaffolds should be tailored to specific tissue engineering objectives.²⁷ As an example, Bar-Shai et al. chose two different kinds of marine macroalgae species, Ulva sp. and Cladophora sp., to fabricate a decellularized cellulose scaffold. 49 SEM images of the decellularized seaweed matrices revealed their diverse structural composition. The *Ulva sp.* matrix showed hollow cavities, organized in a comb-like network, with highly interconnected pores (Fig. 20a), whereas imaging of *Cladophora sp.* matrix showed an entangled mesh, a bundled fibrillar matrix (**Fig. 20d**). After the recellularization of scaffolds with mouse embryonic NIH-3T3 fibroblasts, the

Cladophora sp. scaffold encouraged elongated cells to spread along the axis of its fibers, and gradual linear cell growth (Figs. 20e and f), whereas the *Ulva sp.*'s porous surface facilitated rapid cell growth in all directions, reaching saturation at week 3 (Figs. 20b and c). The microporous surface area of the *Ulva sp.* scaffold provides cells with the opportunity to migrate in all directions. However, at higher concentrations of initially seeded cells, the proliferation rate decreases, due to early surface cell saturation in the scaffolds. In contrast, the structure of *Cladophora sp.* facilitates the migration of cells along the elongated axis of the fibers, guided by microfibrils overlaying the fiber surface. This guidance mechanism results in a linear increase in proliferation rates as the initial concentration of seeded cells increases (Fig. 20g). These studies demonstrate that topographical features of plant-based scaffolds can influence cell behaviors.

However, topographical cues are not the only physical parameters that can impact cell behavior. Certain tissues in the human body are subject to distinct biomechanical forces, such as shear stress and cyclic strain. Scaffolds intended to replace such tissues must possess the ability to withstand these forces, while also providing support for the residing cells. This is a crucial issue in lung tissue engineering, where the biomaterials must be able to harmonize with the forces generated by ventilation and the strain experienced by the lung tissues. The mechanical strain and forces indeed alter cell behaviors. Harris *et al.* showed that cells seeded on a spinach leaf scaffold perceived and responded to mechanical strain.²⁰¹ In their prior study, they delved into the stiffness of spinach leaf scaffolds, recognizing the importance of aligning the mechanical properties of scaffolds with the target tissues.³⁷ The elastic feature, another critical mechanical characteristic of tissue engineering scaffolds, was also investigated in the context of the spinach leaf scaffold. In order to assess elasticity, the researchers constructed a custom-built device to stretch decellularized tissue in cell culture environment and characterize the response of decellularized plant-based scaffolds to such

strains within the physiological range of the normal human adult lung during breathing. After seeding human lung epithelial cells on the scaffold, the cellular response to stretching was also examined. The results show that stretching the scaffold in the range of normal human adult breathing increased the strain at failure and ultimate tensile strength, as compared with an unstretched scaffold, while preserving the initial porosity after 24 h of cyclic strain (Fig. 20h). Importantly, the cell behavior changes after cyclic strain showed nuclear reorientation perpendicular to the strain direction, nuclear location of YAP, and increased expression of YAP target genes, a high cytoplasmic calcium level, and an elevated expression level of collagen genes, with increased collagen secretion at the protein level (Figs. 20i and i). These findings demonstrate that decellularized plant leaf tissues possess an inherent elastic property similar to that observed in the mammalian system. This property allows cells to perceive and react to mechanical cues, highlighting the potential for these plant-based scaffolds in tissue engineering applications. It has created significant interest in exploring the elastic properties of other decellularized vegetal biomaterials and understanding how they might align with the requirements of specific anatomical areas (e.g., the skin, tendons, or blood vessels).

In this section, we explore plant-based scaffolds and biomimetic substrates designed to replicate the ECM environment and facilitate the establishment of human tissue patterns after recellularization. We provide a comprehensive overview that includes discussions of bone, neural, and cardiovascular tissue engineering applications, along with insights into angiogenesis modelling.

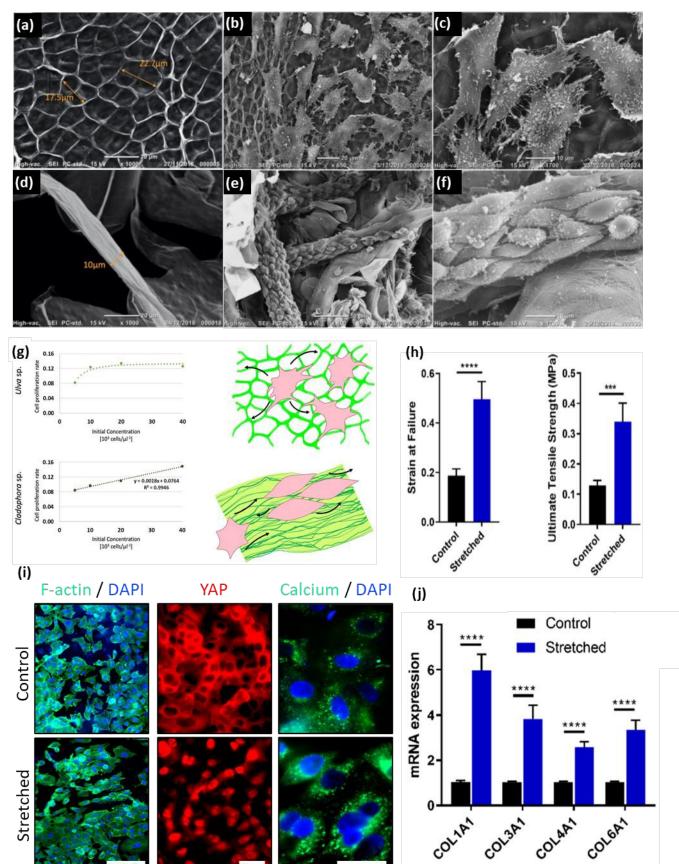


Fig. 20. (a) SEM image of an *Ulva sp.* acellular scaffold. (b, c) SEM images of a recellularized *Ulva sp.* scaffold after 4 weeks of cell seeding. (d) SEM image of *Cladophora sp.* acellular fiber. (e, f) SEM images of a recellularized Cladophora sp. scaffold after 4 weeks of cell seeding. (g) Cell growth in correlation to initial seeding cell concentrations, graphs and schematics of growing pattern. (Reproduced from Ref.⁴⁹ with permission from Nature Springer. Copyright 2021) (h) Comparison of strain at failure and ultimate tensile strength of decellularized spinach leaf scaffolds exposed to strain conditions for 24 h and unstretched controls (n = 10). (i) The biological response to mechanical deformation observed in A549 cells seeded on spinach leaf scaffolds and exposed to lung-relevant strain (11.7% strain, 0.3 Hz) for 24 h from observing immunofluorescent microscopic images of the morphology (F-actin, green) and nucleus (DAPI, blue) of A549 cells seeded on unstretched (control) and stretched scaffolds, immunofluorescent microscopic images of YAP protein (red) and nuclei (blue) localization in A549 cells, and immunofluorescent microscopic images of Fluo-4 probe (green) localization to detect intracellular calcium in A549 cells counterstained with DAPI (blue). (Scale bars: (F-actin / DAPI) = 100μm, (YAP and Calcium/DAPI) = 20 μm). (i) Relative expression levels of the four main collagen genes expressed in lung cells (COL1A1, COL3A1, COL4A1, and COL6A1), measured in A549 cells seeded on stretched scaffolds and normalized to unstretched (control) scaffolds. (****p < 0.0001) (Reproduced from Ref.²⁰¹ with permission from the American Chemical Society. Copyright 2022).

7.2. Bone tissue regeneration

Bone tissue engineering has emerged as a cutting-edge field at the intersection of biology, engineering, and materials science, offering innovative solutions to address the challenges posed by bone defects and injuries.²⁰² The limitations of conventional treatment methods, including autografts, allografts, and synthetic materials, have paved the way for the development of alternative strategies for bone regeneration.²⁰³ One such strategy involves the use of scaffolds to enable new bone tissue to grow. Although scaffold design has conventionally been dominated by synthetic materials, attention has recently turned towards harnessing the unique merits of plant skeletons for bone tissue engineering.²⁴ Plant skeletons offer a promising approach to scaffold development, providing the requirements for successful bone regeneration.³⁶Plant tissues are similar to that of animal tissues in the sense of involving a sequence of soft and hard components organized in a complex hierarchical structure. The anisotropic structures of plant skeletons render desirable mechanical properties, which are critical features of bone tissue engineering scaffolds.⁵⁸ Plant skeletons can also be easily decellularized, repopulated with mammalian cells, or loaded with active biomolecules to serve as scaffolds with advantageous capabilities, such as biocompatibility, biodegradability, and natural porosity, resulting in effective tissue repair.³⁶

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

Plant-derived scaffolds could bypass challenges associated with immune responses and scaffold degradation and offer an eco-friendly alternative to synthetic materials for bone regeneration. Numerous studies have assessed the efficiency of plant-based bone tissue engineering utilizing various parts of plants, including fruits, leaves, and stems, which can closely resemble bone and offer an ideal environment for promoting osteogenic differentiation. 33, 60, 158

7.2.1. Fruit-derived scaffolds for bone tissue engineering

Decellularized fruit-derived scaffolds can provide a 3D biomimetic microenvironment for cell growth and tissue regeneration.^{36, 204, 205} Given these capabilities, Modulevsky *et al.* employed native hypanthium tissues from apples and utilized decellularization approaches to obtain porous plant-derived cellulose scaffolds to 3D culture mammalian cells *in vitro*, including NIH3T3 fibroblasts, mouse C2C12 muscle myoblasts, and human HeLa epithelial cells. They found that cell viability remained high even after 12 weeks of culture.²⁵ Inspired by this promising in vitro results, this decellularized plant-derived cellulose scaffold was further implanted in immunocompetent mice.²⁶

Following implantation, the immunological responses of the mice, the deposition of a new extracellular collagen matrix, and new blood vessel formation were evaluated after 8 weeks. No immune response or foreign body reaction were observed within the dermis tissues at the end of investigations. However, histological analysis confirmed the angiogenic effect of these native scaffolds and the presence of active fibroblasts, as well as collagen deposition in the pores of cellulose scaffolds, demonstrating the biocompatibility and promising potential of plant-derived cellulose scaffolds for tissue regeneration. Similarly, Contessi Negrini *et al.* selected carrot-derived scaffolds for bone tissue engineering, due to the presence of two different porosity ranges

in the same structure (radially oriented pores (70 ± 12 mm average size) in the central region and round larger pores (130 \pm 26 mm average size) in the peripheral region). The prepared scaffolds supported MC3T3-E1 pre-osteoblast adhesion, proliferation, and osteogenic differentiation without cytotoxic effects. However, they noticed that decellularized carrot-derived scaffolds can only serve as bone fillers in non-load-bearing conditions, due to their lower mechanical properties compared with natural bone tissues.³⁶ Building on the research into the *in vivo* potential of plantderived scaffolds for bone tissue engineering, Lee et al. used decellularized cellulose scaffolds of various plants, including apple, broccoli, sweet pepper, carrot, persimmon, and jujube, to incubate with hiPSCs, stimulated to differentiate as osteoblasts in culture (Fig. 21a).60 The residual cellulose structures contained pores of diverse shapes and dimensions (Fig. 21b); apple scaffolds possessing regular 300 µm pores seemed to provide the best construction (Fig. 21c). After being seeded with hiPSCs, only the cells cultivated in the apple scaffolds were able to survive (Fig. 21d); in the other types of scaffolds, cells did not proliferate well. *In vitro* osteoblastic (OB) differentiation of hiPSCs in the decellularized apple scaffolds was evaluated by Alizarin red S and Von Kossa staining, which confirmed calcium deposition and bone formation (Fig. 21e). They also observed a time-dependent increase in osteocalcin (OCN) expression as an osteogenic marker compared with hiPSCs (Fig. 21f). OB-differentiated plant scaffolding also improved bone regeneration in vivo in a rat calvarial defect model. Histologically, the bone organoids showed successful engraftment, evidenced by the presence of type I collagen (Col-1) deposition, as verified by Masson's trichrome stain after 8 weeks, which signifies a promising development in the context of new bone formation (Fig. 21g). In addition, vascular ingrowth, which is essential for successful implantation, was observed in apple scaffolding (Fig. 21h). For effective bone regeneration, scaffolds must possess interconnected and highly porous ($\geq 90\%$) structures, with adequately sized

openings (\geq 100 µm).²⁰⁶ The apple-derived scaffolds provided these desired features, with pores approximately 200 µm in diameter, which makes them suitable for bone regeneration applications to promote cell growth, tissue integration, vascularization, and delivery of nutrients and oxygen to the developing tissues.

Moreover, plant-derived cellulose scaffolds provide a versatile platform that can be easily carved into the desired shapes and modified by surface treatments to improve their surface biochemistry. ²⁹ Latour *et al.* coated decellularized apple-derived cellulose scaffolds with collagen, which is widely used for bone tissue engineering. ³⁸ MC3T3-E1 pre-osteoblasts were seeded in the bare cellulose scaffolds or composite cellulose-collagen scaffolds to evaluate their capacity for *in vitro* mineralization. They found cell adherence and higher levels of calcium deposition and alkaline phosphatase (ALP) in both the bare cellulose scaffolds and the composite hydrogel scaffolds, as compared with the control (non-seeded) scaffolds. However, the presence of collagen hydrogel in the composite scaffolds did not have any noticeable effect on the increase in Young's modulus.

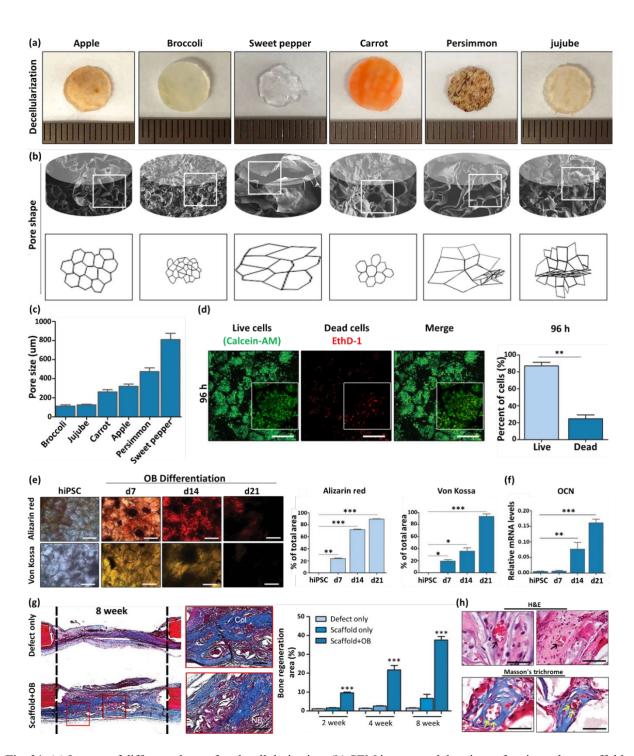


Fig. 21. (a) Images of different plants after decellularization. **(b)** SEM images and drawings of various plant scaffolds showing shape and pore sizes. **(c)** Pore sizes of different scaffolds. **(d)** Views and proportions of live and dead cells in cultures after 96 h, respectively. **(e)** Alizarin red staining and Von Kossa staining of hiPSCs before and after osteoblastic differentiation and proportions of positively stained areas. **(f)** Expression levels of osteocalcin by hiPSCs before and after osteoblastic differentiation (*p <0.01; **p< 0.005; and ***p<0.001). **(g)** Masson's trichrome staining of defect sites 8 weeks after implantation, and proportion of bone regeneration 2 weeks, 4 weeks, and 8 weeks after implantation. **(h)** Assessment of vascularization in graft (H&E and Masson's trichrome stains). (Reproduced from Ref.⁶⁰ with permission from *Springer Nature* Copyright 2019).

Despite the increase in the Young's modulus of both types of scaffolds when cultured in a differentiation medium, the moduli remained lower than those of bones, indicating that these scaffolds may not be suitable for load-bearing applications. They nevertheless remain a promising option for non-load-bearing applications (e.g., hand and wrist fractures). An in vivo comparison should be done, however, to increase the relevance of any studies. Given the challenge of healing in the interfacial zone between tissues in regenerative medicine, Hickey et al. also fabricated modular "blocks" using computer numerical controlled milling techniques, employing decellularized plant-derived scaffolds with varying shapes and sizes (Fig. 22a).³⁴ Each block was seeded with MC3T3-E1 pre-osteoblasts and assembled like LEGOTM bricks, forming an engineered tissue interface (ETI) to study the interaction between lab-grown bones and connective tissues (Fig. 22b). In vitro cell migration assays indicated that, when a scaffold containing preloaded fibroblast cells was interlocked with a bare subunit, the cells moved across the interface and penetrated the bare scaffold, as it is crucial for cells to traverse the interface and interact with the adjacent population (Fig. 22c). They also replicated the bone/connective tissue interface by repopulating each subunit with the appropriate cell type: osteoblasts for the bone region and fibroblasts for the connective tissue region. The osteoblast cells mineralized the bone segment, resulting in a stiffness of 115.00 kPa, whereas the fibroblast cell-populated region was not mineralized and had a lower modulus of 3.90 kPa (Fig. 22d). In addition, the results of cell migration from the fibroblast component to the bone section showed that the cells intermixed at the interface and exhibited a similar proliferation rate to those in the natural bone-connective tissue interface, which increased in a time-dependent manner (Fig. 22e). The interlocked composite was finally implanted subcutaneously in an immunocompetent rat model, and histological analysis after 4 weeks showed cell invasion in the peripheral regions of the biomaterials, vascularization,

and collagen deposition in the cellulose-based scaffold (**Fig. 22f**). It was therefore concluded that decellularized plant scaffolds can be selected based on a specific property and subsequently modified to match the desired microenvironment features. In another attempt, Mahendiran *et al.* explored the potential of cellulose scaffolds derived from immature *Borassus flabellifer* endosperm for bone tissue regeneration.⁵⁸

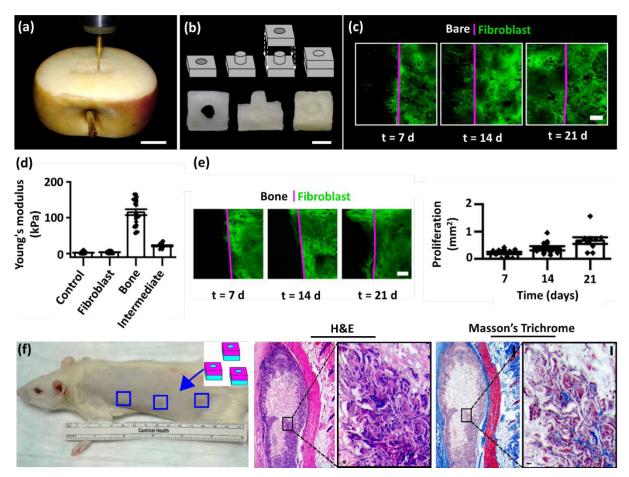


Fig. 22. (a) A CNC router was used to carve the interlocking materials (scale = 15 mm). (b) Geometry of both the single stud and anti-stud interlocked units and the decellularized subunits and the combined entity (scale = 2.5 mm). (c) Fibroblast cell (green) migration across the interface (magenta) of the interlocked unit. The image shows one subunit preloaded with cells, whereas the other remains void of cells (scale = $500 \mu m$). (d) Compressive moduli of the bone-fibroblast ETI (N = 5). (e) Fibroblast cell (GFP NIH 3T3) migration across the bone connective tissue ETI (scale = $500 \mu m$) and quantification of cell migration (N = 10). (f) Schematic representation of the location of 3 subcutaneously implanted ETIs in a rat model and corresponding H&E and Masson's trichrome staining on the scaffolds (scale = $500 \mu m$), respectively) (Reproduced from Ref.³⁴ Copyright 2020).

The prepared scaffolds were modified with two organosilanes: amino-terminated aminopropyltriethoxysilane (APTES) and methyl-terminated octadecyltrichlorosilane (OTS). As

a result, the scaffolds acquired a foamy architecture, and as compared with unmodified controls, both APTES and OTS treatment showed a significant improvement in the material's compressive modulus, increasing it from approximately 0.3 MPa to 0.9 MPa and 1.2 MPa, respectively, as well as enhanced osteoinductive properties. Collectively, the bulk-like plant parts (*e.g.*, apple fruits) provide a noteworthy advantage in the field of tissue regeneration.

7.2.2. Leaf-derived scaffolds for bone tissue engineering

The cell walls of leaves are composed of cellulose, containing pores that enable the transfer of nutrients and water throughout the plant structures. This characteristic of plant leaves is the most important feature in any type of scaffold. 8 Thus, decellularized plant leaf can be used as a scaffold to resemble vascularization in bone tissue engineering. To this end, Salehi et al. provided a decellularized spinach leaf scaffold and evaluated its osteoinductivity by culturing human bone marrow-derived MSCs (BM-MSCs) on it.³³ SEM images from the surface (Fig. 23a) and transverse sections (Fig. 23b) showed uniform porosity throughout the structure: the pores were about 50 micrometers in size. AFM results showed the surface roughness of scaffolds, which could induce stem cell differentiation and osteogenic cell adhesion (Fig. 23c). To assess the biocompatibility of the scaffolds, human BM-MSCs were cultured on the decellularized spinach leaf scaffold. It was observed that cells grew well and spread over the surface of the scaffolds without aggregation (Fig. 23d). The ALP activity, calcium content, and expression fold change of osteocalcin and Runt-related transcription factor 2 (Runx2) in BM-MSCs cultured on the decellularized spinach leaf scaffold were significantly higher, in the comparison with BM-MSCs clustered on the tissue culture polystyrene (TCPS) groups as a control on day 18 as markers of osteogenic differentiation (Figs. 23e and f). Hence, a decellularized spinach leaf scaffold can be

considered a good substrate for cell attachment, growth, and differentiation in bone tissue engineering. While spinach leaves are one example of plant vasculature structures, plant materials provide a variety of vascular networks, with different designs and structures for tissue engineering. Cabbage is another source, being a leafy vegetable, and its leaves consist of expanded blades (the lamina) and veins (the midvein or primary vein and secondary vein) that can feed and oxygenate the cells cultured on it after decellularization. In view of this, a decellularized cabbage leaf scaffold co-cultured with BM-MSCs was investigated for osteogenic differentiation by Salehi et al. (Figs. 23g and h).⁴⁸ SEM images presented the regular geometrical grids of the scaffold surface; however, cross-sectional images showed a multilayered structure with irregular geometrical grids, providing plenty of space for cell growth and proliferation due to the 3D structures (Figs. 6i and i). A tensile test demonstrated the potential of the prepared scaffold to mimic spongy bone tissues. *In vitro* investigations showed a notable increase in ALP activity and mineralization of BM-MSCs cultured on the scaffold, as compared with BM-MSCs cultured on TCPs as a control group (Fig. 23k). Higher gene expression of osteocalcin was also observed in the cells cultured on a decellularized cabbage leaf scaffold, as compared with those cultured in Petri dishes (Fig. 231). In conclusion, given the osteogenic potential of the fabricated scaffold, it is evident that a decellularized cabbage leaf scaffold can provide an exceptional ECM-mimicking structure for bone tissue engineering. However, in vivo tests are needed for the comprehensive evaluation of the application potential of these leaf-derived scaffolds in bone regeneration. The biggest challenge with these plant-derived scaffolds, moreover, is that they have to provide appropriate biomechanical support to simulate the mechanical properties of the reconstructed tissue.

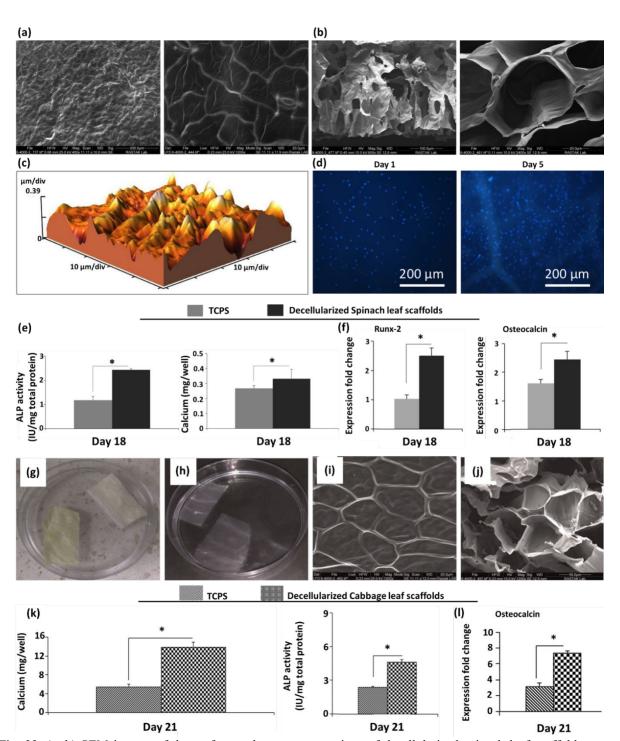


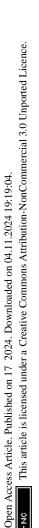
Fig. 23. (a, b) SEM images of the surface and transverse sections of decellularized spinach leaf scaffolds at two magnifications, respectively. (c) microscope representative AFM image of the decellularized spinach leaf scaffold surface, with a surface roughness average (Ra) of 11.50 nm. (d) DAPI staining results of human BM-MSCs cultured on the decellularized spinach leaf scaffold on days 1 and 5. (e) ALP activities and calcium content assays of BM-MSCs cultured on the decellularized spinach leaf scaffolds (SP) and TCPS as a control on day 18 under osteogenic differentiation medium (P < 0.05). (f) Expression fold changes of Runx-2 and osteocalcin gene markers in BM-MSCs cultured on SP and TCPS as a control on day 18 under osteogenic differentiation medium (P < 0.05). (Reproduced from Ref.³³ with permission from *Elsevier* Copyright 2020) (g) Photographs of cabbage leaf fragments and (h) decellularized cabbage leaf fragments. (i, j) SEM images of the surface and cross-section of the decellularized cabbage

scaffold. (k) Calcium content, ALP activity of BM-MSCs, and (l) osteocalcin expression level when differentiated on the TCPS and decellularized cabbage (Cb) scaffold on day 21. (P < 0.05). (Reproduced from Ref.⁴⁸ with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co*. Copyright 2020).

7.2.3. Stem-derived scaffolds for bone tissue engineering

Progress in the field of plant-derived scaffolds for bone tissue engineering is currently facing a challenge related to the strength of the plant-derived scaffolds, which is insufficient to mimic natural bones. The remarkable biomechanical properties of bones are a result of its hierarchically organized structures, which enable them to adapt to constantly changing mechanical needs. 103, 207 To achieve successful bone regeneration, hierarchical structure-mimicking scaffolds are therefore required to enable the production of well-structured bones. In light of this necessity, it is important to recognize that wood and bone share several notable similarities as anisotropic heterogeneous composites (**Fig. 24**). Both osteons and tree cells exhibit alignment along the long axis of bone and wood, respectively, featuring multiple concentric layers of parallel fibers or fibrils. These layers, characterized by varying orientations, collectively contribute to their mechanical strength. 208-210

Functional wood implants are mostly prepared by chemically and thermally treating hierarchical natural templates (wood cell walls), possibly selectively modifying the wood cell wall structures (fine pore spaces and inner lumen surface area) for different applications. ^{73, 80} The early studies of birch wood implants pretreated with ethanol showed new bone formation around the wood implants and into their pores; however, the tissues produced a foreign body reaction, which cannot be prevented by ethanol pretreatment.²¹¹



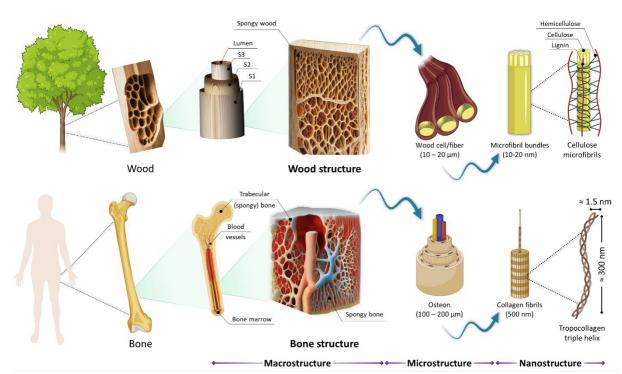


Fig. 24. Schematic structures of bone and wood at the macro, micro, and nano scale. (Reproduced from Ref.²¹⁰ with permission from *MDPI*, Copyright 2023).

Years later, Aho *et al.* investigated a novel wood pretreatment method, involving preheating birch implants at different temperatures (140, 200, and 220°C) for 2 h and implanting them into drilled cavities of rabbit femurs.⁷² At the end of the experiments, they observed that the preheating of birch implants improved osteoconductivity, as compared with untreated implants. Notably, applying the highest temperature achieved reduced biomechanical characteristics of the implants. Moreover, researchers noticed that pretreating wood with heat slightly reduces the surface roughness of the implants.²¹² Implant surface roughness can provide a basis for the interfacial integration of an implanted material and host bone, as well as increasing mechanical interlocking.
^{213, 214} One of the possible mechanisms that reduces surface roughness is the transformation of wood lignin to a thermoplastic condition, which densifies the cell surfaces.²¹² Recent research relevant to DW has expanded to develop wood-based functional scaffolds by removing the embedded lignin from the wood cell wall structures, while maintaining the natural hierarchical

cellulose structures.⁶³ In order to achieve complete lignin removal, an additional bleaching procedure that removes hemicelluloses from the cell wall is required. Consequently, after the elimination of lignin and hemicellulose, the obtained cellulose scaffold exhibited enhanced biocompatibility and a porous structure conducive to cell attachment and proliferation, making wood-derived cellulose scaffolds an ideal candidate for bone tissue engineering. However, the robustness of the cellulosic system is altered. In particular, it exhibits a loose, unstable nature in a wet state, affecting the mechanical properties of wood as well as limiting its application as bone repair material alone. By incorporating hydrogels or minerals, its mechanical properties can be fine-tuned to optimize the stability, flexibility, and mechanical and biological activities of cellulose scaffolds, providing promising resources for various applications in the field of tissue engineering and regenerative medicine. 63, 159, 166 To assess this potential for mechanical tunability, Koch et al. exploited a straightforward methodology for creating an anisotropic and mechanically adjustable scaffold by saturating delignified spruce wood with an aqueous gelatin solution, followed by a chemical cross-linking step using glutaraldehyde. Then the unreacted glutaraldehyde was removed by thorough washing to obtain the final DW-Gel (Fig. 25a).²¹⁵ The cross-linking process enables to adjust the mechanical characteristics of composites by altering the cross-linking period. Microscopic images of native wood, DW, and DW-Gel are shown in Fig. 25b. Following delignification treatment, the intact natural wood tissue structure was preserved, the wood cell lumina remained accessible, and the DW samples were effectively infiltrated with hydrogel. Rheological strain sweep experiments indicate that the resultant DW-Gel exhibits relatively high shear moduli, attributed to its anisotropic tubular array structure (Fig. 25c). The cross-linking degree of the DW-Gel samples correlates with their storage (G') and loss moduli (G").

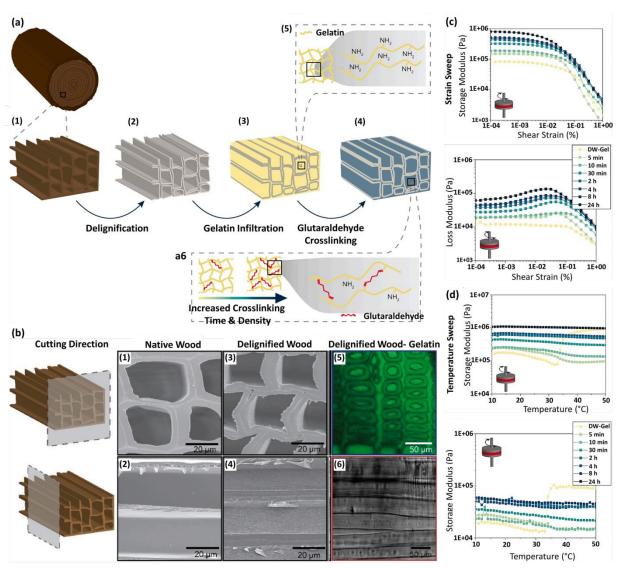


Fig. 25. (a) Manufacturing process of the cross-linked DW-gelatin composite (DW-Gel): (a1) native wood, (a2) DW, (a3) infiltration with gelatin, and (a4) additional cross-linking in an aqueous glutaraldehyde solution. (a5) Gelatin protein chains with lysine residues and free amino groups integrated into the DW structures. (a6) Tuning the cross-linking degrees of gelatin protein chains by adjusting cross-linking time in the glutaraldehyde solution. (b) SEM images of (b1,b2) the cross-section and longitudinal-tangential surface of native spruce and (b3,b4) the cross-section and longitudinal-tangential surface of delignified spruce. (b5,b6) Confocal fluorescence microscopy and phase contrast images of the DW-Gel cross-section, respectively. (c) Storage and loss modulus versus shear strain. (d) Temperature-dependent storage and loss modulus in different groups. (Reproduced from Ref.²¹⁵ with permission from *Elsevier*, Copyright 2023).

The DW-Gel shear moduli range from 10⁵ to 10⁶ Pa, falling within the viscoelastic range of dense connective tissues, which is beneficial for absorbing higher-impact loads. In addition, temperature sweep experiments exhibited the stability of all cross-linked DW-Gel samples over a temperature ranging from 10 to 50°C; however, the non-cross-linked DW-Gel lost structural

integrity at temperatures higher than 34°C, the onset temperature of gelatin dissolution (**Fig. 25d**). The results of this study suggest that the cellulose scaffold loaded with hydrogel by varying crosslinking degrees provide adjustable mechanical properties for potential tissue engineering applications.

In view of this, and inspired by the hierarchical anisotropic structures of natural bone and wood, Wang et al. designed a highly anisotropic, ultrastrong, stiff, hydrophilic, and osteoconductive hydrogel composite using natural pinewood. 158 To this end, the WW with aligned cellulose fibril skeletons was fabricated using a straightforward one-pot chemical treatment. SA hydrogel precursor solution was infiltrated into the WW microchannels by vacuum impregnation, yielding excellent biocompatibility, a structural similarity to ECM, and a high-water content (WH samples); this was followed by mineralization with HAp nanocrystals (MWH) (Figs. 26a and b). Following gelation, the SA hydrogel effectively occupies the WW lumina, as verified by SEM images of the transverse (Fig. 26c) and longitudinal sections (Fig. 26d). The DW cell walls and the SA hydrogel within the channels can be clearly distinguished. Notably, the original wood texture framework remains intact following hydrogel impregnation. The cross-linked SA network structure is shown in Fig. 26e. As shown in Fig. 26f, HAp nanocrystals precipitated on the networks of SA hydrogel and the surface of the MWH became much rougher than the WH, enhancing osteogenic cell adhesion. It is noteworthy that the deposition of HAp on wood-derived cellulose scaffolds enhances scaffold biocompatibility, provides a bioactive surface that encourages the osteogenic differentiation of stem cells, and improves the mechanical properties of the scaffolds. 43, 153 Mechanical analysis showed that the tensile strength of WH was higher than that of WW in both L and R directions, which could be attributed to the presence of intermolecular bonds among the aligned cellulose fibrils and the robust hydrogen bonds formed between the SA hydrogel and the WW (Fig. 26g). Cross-sectional analysis of the microstructures of the WH before mineralization revealed interfacial bonding between aligned cellulose fibrils and cross-linked SA networks (Fig. **26h**). The delignification of the wood resulted in the presence of aligned cellulose fibrils with a large surface area, enabling the formation of strong interfacial hydrogen bonds with the SA chains, thus enhancing the mechanical properties (Fig. 26i). In addition, the mechanical properties of MWH were significantly increased in comparison with the WH, confirming that the mechanical properties were further improved by the mineralization of HAp nanocrystals in the hydrogel matrix. Therefore, the highest strength was observed in the MWH scaffolds, at the same level as that of natural compact bone, making them promising candidates for load-bearing bone repair. Moreover, the *in vitro* evaluations demonstrated the potential of MWH to promote preosteoblast adhesion, proliferation, and osteogenic differentiation, as well as increased mineralization due to the presence of HAp (Fig. 26j). The *in vivo* analysis after 60 days of scaffold implantation in the rabbit femoral defect models showed a calcified shadow in the defect site of the MWH-treated group in X-ray images (Fig. 26k), and new bone regeneration both in the outer edges of the implanted MWH scaffold and within it (Figs. 26l and m), as confirmed by histological analysis (Fig. 26n). The wood-derived delignified scaffold containing SA and HAp described here can therefore facilitate new bone formation and improve osteointegration, while providing satisfactory mechanical properties and porosities for the infiltration of host cells.

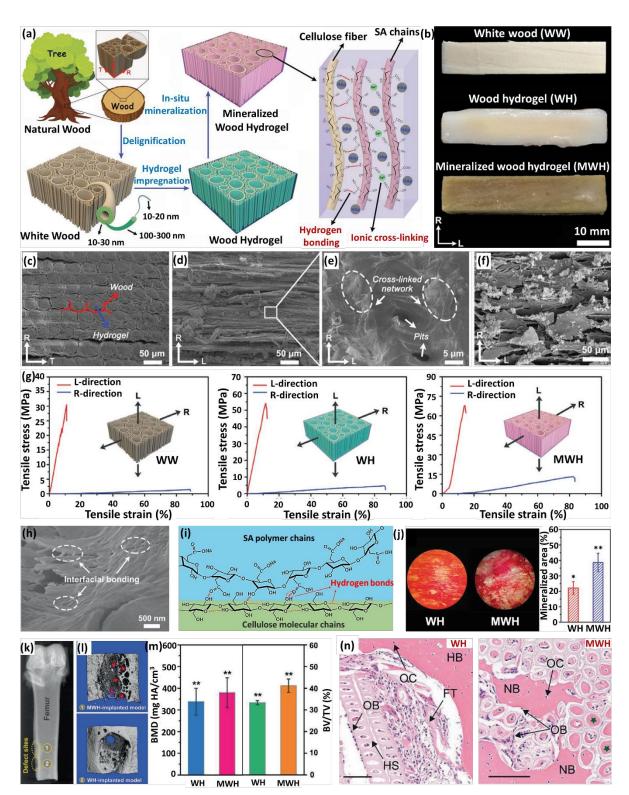


Fig. 26. (a) Schematic representation of the fabrication approach and the structure of the MWH. L, R, and T define the longitudinal (parallel to tree growth/cellulose axial direction), radial, and tangential directions of the tree trunk, respectively. (b) Photographs of the fabricated WW, WH, and MWH. (c, d) SEM images of the transverse and longitudinal sections of the WH scaffold, respectively. (e) A SEM image of the microscopic structure of the SA hydrogel. (f) A SEM image of the transverse section of MWH. (g) Tensile stress-strain curves of WW, WH, and MWH

along both the L and R directions, respectively. (h) A representative SEM image of the WH showing the linkage between cellulose fibers and SA hydrogel. (i) Schematic representation of the hydrogen bonding between SA polymers and cellulose molecular chains. (j) *In vitro* ECM mineralization of MC3T3-E1 pre-osteoblasts after 21 days of incubation with WH and MWH in osteoinductive conditional medium using Alizarin red S staining, and the quantitative mineralized areas of WH and MWH. (N = 5, *P < 0.05, **P < 0.01). (k) X-ray image of two neighboring bone defect sites implanted with WH and MWH, respectively. (l) Micro-CT reconstructed models of the femoral defects treated with MWH and WH scaffolds. Red arrows indicate new bone ingrowth into the MWH scaffold. (m) Quantitative BMD and BV/TV assessment of the bone defects implanted with WH and MWH. (N = 5, **P < 0.01). (n) Histological analysis of bone formation 60 days after implantation with WH and MWH, respectively. (Abbreviations: FT, fibrous tissue; NB, new bone; HB, host bone; HS, hydrogel scaffold; OB, osteoblast; OC, osteocyte) (scale bar = 100 μ m). (Reproduced from Ref. 158 with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co*, Copyright 2021).

In another study based on the same concept, researchers demonstrated that the anisotropic nature of delignified beech wood resulted in unique static and dynamic mechanical properties. A combination of hydrophobic polycaprolactone and HAp enhanced cell proliferation and osteogenic differentiation, aided by the hydroxyl groups in cellulose fibers. These properties, combined with the aligned channels, facilitate directional cell transport and osteogenic differentiation with minimal cytotoxicity.

It is noteworthy that as well as hydrogels, incorporating a drug into DW scaffolds can provide additional advantages, such as anti-inflammatory, antibacterial, angiogenesis-promoting, and osteogenesis-enhancing effects. As a result, the drug-loaded hydrogel-filled DW provides a comprehensive strategy for successful bone tissue regeneration, addressing both the desirable structural aspects and therapeutic effects, and preventing bacterial infections and inflammatory responses. 144, 159, 216 To explore this possibility, Chen *et al.* incorporated curcumin and phytic acid in a polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) hydrogel with a wood-derived cellulose scaffold. The drug-loaded PVA hydrogel enhances the flexibility of DW, as well as providing sustained drug release. Phytic acid demonstrates a notable ability to enhance the bioavailability of curcumin and the mechanical properties of the wood-derived scaffold, due to strong hydrogen bonding interactions. Even more important is the evident synergy between curcumin and phytic acid, particularly in their combined

antibacterial, anti-inflammatory, and osteogenic activities. The further experimental results revealed that this platform retarded the growth of bacteria, inhibited inflammatory responses, and facilitated the adhesion, proliferation, and osteogenic differentiation of bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells. However, one of the major unmet challenges in designing hydrogel-loaded DW-derived scaffolds is that the hydrogel have to occupy the porous channels of the wood, restricting the growth of new blood vessels, which is needed for efficient tissue growth by facilitating the diffusion of nutrients, gas exchange, and waste product removal.²¹⁷ To overcome this challenge, Chen *et al.* treated natural wood with an alkaline solution to obtain a highly elastic and porous-oriented CNF scaffold, followed by depositing CQS and dimethyloxalylglycine (DMOG) on the wood surface using the PDA layer.¹⁵⁹ The CQS and DMOG on the wood surface inhibit bacterial growth and angiogenesis, enhancing cell osteogenic differentiation. Being a small angiogenic molecule, DMOG can actually be constantly released from the scaffold, which is beneficial in endowing the scaffold with relatively long-term angiogenic and osteogenic abilities.

In another step forward, the innovative use of DW-derived scaffolds in combinatory approaches to bone repair and tumor therapy (photothermal therapy) represents a significant advance in regenerative medicine and oncology treatment. Thus, a novel, robust therapeutic system has been innovatively designed by Hu *et al.*¹⁴⁹ It entails the integration of black phosphorus quantum dots (BPQDs) encapsulated in PLGA nanospheres (NSs) in a scaffold formed from WW/RSF hydrogel (referred to as BP/WW/RSF), yielding multifunctional composites to inhibit osteoclastogenesis, facilitate photothermal therapy for early-stage spinal metastases upon implantation and subsequently promote bone tissue regeneration (**Fig. 27a**). To achieve this, BPQDs with high photothermal transformation efficiency were initially encapsulated in PLGA-based NPs using an oil-in-water emulsion solvent evaporation method, resulting in BPQD/PLGA NSs. The model

materials employed encompassed aligned cellulose fibril skeletons and RSF hydrogel infused with BPQD/PLGA NSs, enhancing the mechanical properties of the scaffold. BPQD/PLGA and RSF hydrogel were used to simulate the phosphates and collagen fibrils in the bone tissues, respectively, while the WW mimicked the scaffold's hierarchical anisotropic structure. The tough frame structure of the cellulose fiber in RSF hydrogel, along with intermolecular forces, such as hydrophobic interactions and hydrogen bonding between cellulose and RSF, improve the mechanical properties of the hydrogel scaffold (Figs. 27b and c). This can be attributed to the increased formation of β -sheet domains in the RSF within an alcohol-rich environment. At the same time, the introduction of an oriented DW skeleton provides the composite hydrogel scaffold with anisotropic mechanical characteristics. In addition, the mechanical properties of the composite hydrogel scaffold match those of natural compact bones, making it a promising candidate for bone repair applications. Moreover, BPQD/PLGA degraded into non-toxic phosphate ions in the physiological environment, possibly enhancing the expression of genes that are crucial for cell proliferation in osteoblast-like cells. The presence of BPQD/PLGA thus notably boosted the proliferation of BMSCs. The protein expression levels of RUNX2, Col-1, OCN, and osteopontin (OPN) were upregulated in the BPQD/PLGA-containing groups, as compared with others, indicating that the degradation products of the BPQD/PLGA in the medium can induce the increased expression of osteogenesis-related proteins (Fig. 27d). In addition, the osteogenic differentiation and mineralization of BMSCs in the final platform was confirmed using Alizarin red staining (Fig. 27e). The osteogenic effect was evaluated on a critical-size femur defect model, and two implantation methods were studied to assess the effects of the anisotropic structure on bone formation. In the vertical implantation system, the wood hydrogel scaffold was implanted perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the bone, whereas in the parallel implantation system, it was implanted in parallel. Both cancellous and cortical bone promotion was observed in the 200BP/WW/RSF group in the parallel implantation system. This may be due to the porous structure of the platform, as well as the simulation of the Haversian system, which is suitable for efficient bone repair. Moreover, the presence of BPQDs can enhance the biomineralization of the platform and its mechanical properties (Fig. 27f). In addition, owing to the highly efficient photothermal conversion of the BPQDs in the wood hydrogel scaffolds, resulting in the generation of strong hyperthermia in the tumor site, this platform exhibited a promising metastatic tumor ablation effect and reduced the loss of weight caused by tumor-related cachexia (Figs. 27g-i). In conclusion, incorporating BPQD/PLGA in the Haversian-like wood hydrogel scaffold system provides a favorable therapeutic approach to bone repair, specifically focusing on the treatment of bone metastasis.

In addition to the need to optimize the architectural structures, mechanical features, and biological activities of wood-based scaffolds, significant unresolved challenges remain, such as scaffold degradation. An optimal platform for implantable tissue engineering has to exhibit controlled biodegradability in line with the rates of cellular remodeling and vascular integration. However, cellulose, a key component of the scaffold, can only be broken down by cellulase enzymes, which are not naturally present in the mammals.^{218,219}

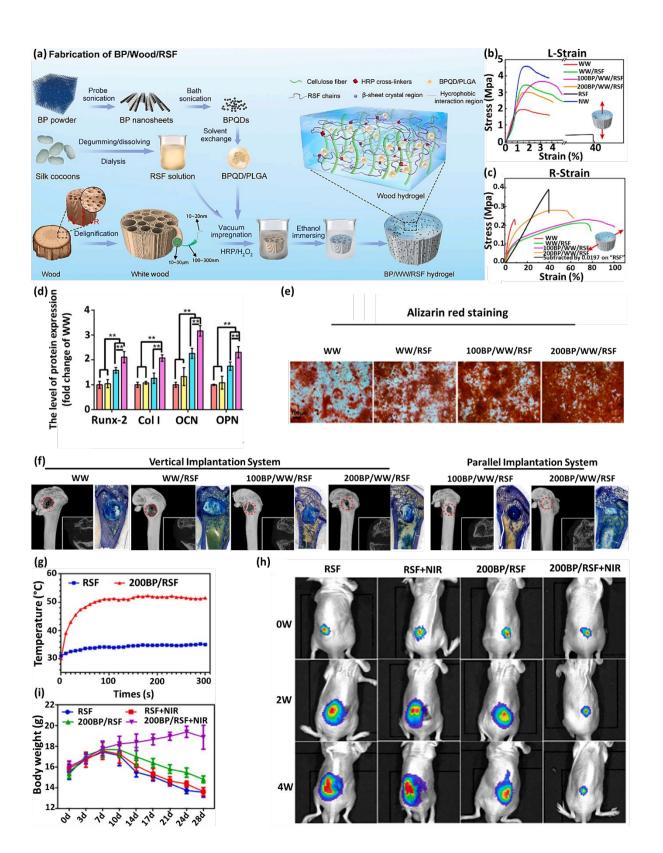


Fig. 27. (a) Schematic illustration of the fabrication process of the BP/WW/RSF hydrogel scaffold, (b, c) The tensile stress–strain curves of all groups in both L-direction and R-direction, (d) Quantitative analysis of the expression levels of Runx-2, Col-1, OCN, and OPN, (e) Representative images of alizarin red staining results, (f) 3D and 2D

reconstruction of micro-CT, and toluidine blue staining of undecalcified femoral sections of different groups after implantation for 12 weeks, (g) Real-time temperature recording in spinal metastasis tissue, (h) Time-dependent body weight curves of tumor-bearing mice, (i) Luminescence images of mice before and after treatments with and without NIR irradiation. Data are presented as the mean \pm S.D. (N=3), ** P < 0.01. (Reproduced from Ref. 149 with permission from *Elsevier*, Copyright 2022).

In order to overcome this challenge, a proposal is to pretreat the cellulose-based scaffold with oxidizing agents, such as 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidinel-oxyl radical (TEMPO), sodium hypochlorite, sodium bromide and sodium periodate, which can enhance cellulose degradation. 204, 220-222 Among these agents, sodium periodate-mediated oxidation facilitates the conversion of 1,2-dihydroxyl groups into dialdehydes. 221 Given this factor, Aswathy *et al.* decellularized bamboo stem, followed by oxidation using sodium periodate, and evaluated its biodegradation and biocompatibility for bone tissue engineering. 55 Despite a decrease in compressive strength post-oxidation, it still remained within the compressive strength range of cancellous bone. The oxidized bamboo fiber was notably coated with sericin, resulting in enhanced cell adhesion, cell viability, and ALP activity compared with non-oxidized bamboo fiber *in vitro*. Subsequent *in vivo* assessments in a rat model demonstrated an improvement in angiogenesis, biocompatibility, and biodegradability in the scaffold-treated group. The degradation percentages increased with implantation time and promoted sodium periodate concentration, thereby underlining its promising potential as a bone scaffold for non-load-bearing applications.

Another approach to the development of bone implants involves subjecting the wood to high-temperature treatment to create a charcoal-like material. A study involving bamboo charcoal as a bone substitute demonstrated favorable biocompatibility and osteoconductivity without inflammatory responses.²²³ However, pure carbonized wood is lack of mechanical strength, rendering it impractical as a biomaterial for bone tissue engineering. There were subsequent efforts to enhance the mechanical properties of carbonized wood by impregnating it with silicon carbide (SiC), resulting in a biomaterial known as ecoceramics. In this process, natural wood pyrolyzed at

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

1000°C using argon gas, resulting in a 75% weight loss and a 60% volume reduction. The remaining scaffold was infiltrated with melted Si at 1550°C, which reacted with the carbon in the pyrolyzed wood to form SiC.²²⁴⁻²²⁷ One *in vivo* study of SiC scaffolds was performed by Filardo *et al.* to investigate the regenerative potential of the bio-ceramization process for bone regeneration in long diaphyseal defects in a sheep model.¹⁰³ The prepared biomorphic silicon carbide (BioSiC) showed hierarchically organized porosity and high mechanical strength. The surface of the hollow cylinder was also made more bioactive by electrodeposition of a uniform layer of collagen fibers that were mineralized with biomimetic HAp. Meanwhile, the internal portion was filled with a biohybrid composite comprising HAp and collagen to enhance cell adhesion and osseointegration. The results indicated both suitable scaffold-to-bone adhesion and new bone formation inside the scaffolds.

In conclusion, plant-based scaffolds hold tremendous promise for advancing bone regeneration strategies, offering unique advantages in mimicking the anisotropic nature of natural bone and remarkable potential in supporting cell adhesion, promoting osteogenesis, and facilitating osseointegration. While challenges, including scaffold degradation and mechanical properties, require further refinement, the utilization of these plant-based materials represents an environmentally friendly and sustainable approach to bone tissue engineering.

7.3. Wound healing using plant-derived dressings

Plant-based platforms for wound healing have gained considerable attention for their potential therapeutic benefits, providing eco-friendly wound care alternatives. Wound healing is a complicated process that involves four continuous, overlapping phases, comprising hemostasis, inflammation, proliferation, and remodeling.²²⁸ For the purpose of wound healing, considering the

wide application of cellulose as a natural biomaterial in wound dressings, Yang et al. studied the hemorrhage-controlling effect of carbonized cellulose aerogel derived from Agaricus bisporus after a series of processes, comprising cutting, carbonization, purification, and freeze-drying.²²⁹ The results showed effective hemostatic ability in serious hemorrhage models based on both small and large animals due to high hemoglobin binding efficiency, red blood cell absorption, and platelet absorption and activation. The prepared carbonized cellulose-based aerogel hemostatic material can be used for the hemostasis stage, resulting in skin repair. However, during the wound healing process, the body is vulnerable to bacterial infections, resulting in abscess formation, inflammation, and persistent necrosis of the wound tissues, which can hinder the wound recovery. ^{230, 231} This vulnerability highlights the importance of wound dressings with antibacterial properties, which add substantial value by mitigating infection risks and facilitating healing process. Hydrogels are an excellent choice for wound dressings due to their structural resemblance to soft tissues and ability to absorb wound exudate, and the fact that they provide an effective microbial barrier while preserving a consistently moist wound environment. However, they lack the mechanical properties of pure hydrogel. DW can be considered a new material in the field of wound dressings, due to its great biocompatibility and safety, excellent mechanical properties, its porous and anisotropic structure that provides a good substrate for hydrogels and enhances cell proliferation, differentiation, and transport functions. To this end, He et al. prepared a pHresponsive flexible *Triplochiton scleroxylon* (TS) wood-based hydrogel (FTS-G@PC) comprising PVA and chitosan (CS) cross-linked wrapped gentamicin (GS) in order to effectively solve the wound infection issue by harnessing the unique properties of wood (Fig. 28a).²³² Fig. 28b shows the ability of FTS to be rolled up along the fiber direction without cracking, due to lignin removal and cytosolic pore contraction after chemical modifications performed on TS. Moreover, the

hydrogel-modified FTS-G@PC showed excellent flexibility, as it can be rolled up in the direction of the fibers and stretched, making it a useful tool for hemostasis during the healing process, as well as providing superior mechanical properties. The modification of TS and lignin removal resulted in a reduction in maximum tensile strength in the FTS samples. However, the penetration of hydrogel in the scaffolds slightly increased elongation at break (Figs. 28c and f). The nominal stress, proof strength, and bending strength decreased in the treated wood samples, compared with TS, confirming the desirable flexibility, which is associated with a decrease in stiffness caused by the reduction in lignin following dual aldehyde treatment (Figs. 28d and g). Moreover, the relaxation elastic modulus results were consistent with those of the tensile and three-point bending tests, mainly owing to the reduced lignin and hemicellulose content, and the lower friction resistance between polymer chains compared with that of cellulose chain molecules, requiring less external effort to achieve the same deformation (Figs. 28e and h). In conclusion, the wood reinforces the mechanical stability of the hydrogel and provides a superior combination of strength and flexibility, while the hydrogel enhances the surface properties of the wood, rendering it more compatible with the skin. The addition of GS also provided antibacterial activity against S. aureus or E. coli, enabling infected wounds to heal quickly (Figs. 28i and i). The epidermis layer of FTSG@PC-treated infected wounds also recovered faster, and the superficial dermal appendages were more intact, demonstrating good potential for treating infected wounds (Fig. 28k). In summary, the fabricated flexible wood-based hydrogel exhibited remarkable biocompatibility, mechanical, and antibacterial performances, and a strong therapeutic effect on the infected wounds.

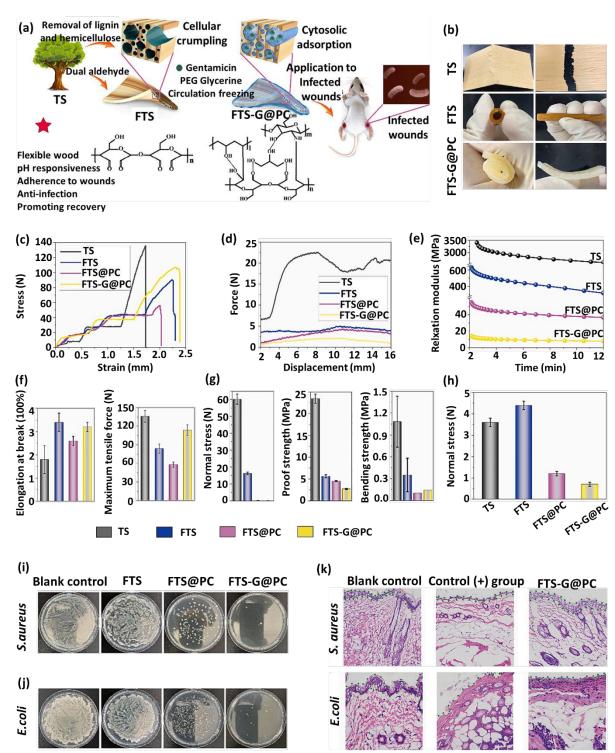


Fig. 28. (a) Schematic illustration of the fabrication and application of FTS-G@PC in infected wound treatment. (b) Flexibility analysis of different samples. (c) Tensile test. (d) Three-point bend test. (e) Tensile stress at 5% deformation in a stress relaxation test. (f) Maximum tensile strength and elongation at break. (g) Nominal stress, proof strength, and bending strength diagrams. (h) Maximum tensile stress at 5% deformation with stress relaxation. (i, j) Antibacterial test for *S. aureus* and *E. coli*. (k) H&E staining of the wound section from different treated groups. (Reproduced from Ref.²³² with permission from *Elsevier*, Copyright 2023).

In another attempt, benefiting from the unique structures and characteristics of wood, photothermal therapy was used to treat infected wounds.²³³ This employed a platform composed of a flexible PVA-loaded wood enriched with black phosphorus with excellent photothermal conversion properties and the photodynamic ability to produce singlet oxygen, which can rapidly inhibit wound infection. This formulation was enhanced with clarithromycin, ensuring sustained and extended release to effectively prevent infection recurrence at the wound site.

Collectively, the use of wood-based platforms containing hydrogel is a promising strategy for wound treatment, due to the desirable mechanical properties, porosity, and anisotropic structure of wood, which can result in better cell proliferation and provide a substrate for incorporating drugs or photothermal agents in these structures, leading to faster recovery.

7.4. Neural tissue engineering

Neural stem cell (NSC) transplantation has been regarded as a promising treatment option for various central nervous system disorders. However, there are major obstacles to the effectiveness of NSC therapies, including low transplant survival and poor efficiency of neuronal differentiation.

234, 235 In the context of nerve tissue engineering, the application of naturally derived plant cellulose scaffolds is particularly important, due to their physical properties, such as their porous structure with desirable mechanical properties that can be harnessed to manipulate NSC differentiation, and their anisotropic structure for axonal extension, as well as an microenvironment for cell adhesion and migration. Couvrette et al. prepared a 3D cell culture scaffold for the attachment, proliferation, and differentiation of rat adult neural stem cells, using decellularized Asparagus officinalis stalks. This scaffold is biocompatible, which can support neural stem cell growth, due to the presence of well-structured channels of varying diameters in the scaffold. In another

attempt, researchers assessed the use of plant-derived scaffolds in the treatment of traumatic spinal cord injuries, an area that currently lacks a standard of care. To this end, they developed microscale channels within the asparagus stalk-derived scaffolds to enhance axon regrowth while minimizing scar tissue formation. The plant-derived channeled scaffolds were implanted in rats with complete spinal cord injuries, without any additional interventions. These animals showed notable improvements in motor function over 6 months, along with minimal scarring and axonal regrowth through the scaffolds. This innovative strategy can harness natural plant microarchitectures to facilitate functional spinal cord tissue repair. Altogether, the outcomes indicated the application potential of plant-derived scaffolds in the treatment of nerve injury.

7.5. Cardiovascular tissue engineering

The circulatory systems in living organisms are meticulously designed to facilitate the transportation of blood throughout the body. This system comprises two key components that enable the primary fluid transport function: vascular networks and hearts. Ischemic diseases (e.g., atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease) remain the leading cause of mortality and morbidity across the world.²³⁹ This has created an enduring need for vascular conduits to reconstruct or bypass vascular occlusions and aneurysms. Vascular tissue engineering is a recent development in biomedical sciences that addresses the demand for vascular replacement and reconstruction. Vascular tissue engineering is not limited to microvasculature. It can also address the demand for microvascular replacement that is a critical challenge with engineered tissues.

Decellularized plant-based scaffolds are emerging as a novel approach in vascular tissue engineering, taking advantage of their prefabricated branched hierarchical structure that mimics the micro and macro architecture of human vasculature. The main function of the vascular system

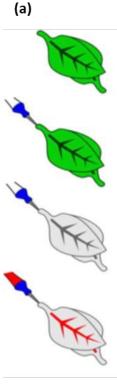
is to transport oxygen and nutrients to tissues, while removing waste products from them. This need for an input and output flow of fluids is the issue that Wang et al. addressed in their study.³⁹ To achieve this goal, two plant leaves were grafted in opposite but horizontal directions, with phytohormone treatments producing trans-leaf vascular connections that provide the vascular system with a flow input and output. The merged leaves were decellularized by inserting a cannula into one end of the leaf stem and washing with chemicals to extract the cells and cuticles. The cell residues and other decellularization waste exit from the other end of the grafted tissues (Fig. 29a). After multiple washing of decellularized grafted leaves, to assess the fluid perfusion ability of the merged leaves, Ponceau red dye (Fig. 29b) and human red blood cells (hRBCs) (Fig. 29c) were perfused through the input petiole. In both perfused red dye and hRBC experiments, it was observed that, after input through the petiole of the first leaf, they diffused through the veins in the grafted leaf margins and ultimately exited through the midrib veins from the petiole of the second leaf. Notably, there was no leakage during perfusion onto the outside surface of the grafted leaves. Intact hRBCs were collected from the exit petiole (Fig. 29e), and no morphological differences were observed upon comparison with the hRBC morphology before perfusion (Fig. 29d). These data demonstrated that the leaf graft connections remained patent, allowing for input and output flow into one petiole and out of the other. However, it is important to note that this is an initial study exploring the potential of vascularized plant-based structures as perfusionable systems. The results of this study are promising and demonstrate the potential utility of vascularized grafted plant scaffolds in tissue engineering. These types of scaffolds can also be combined with nonvascularized scaffolds to meet the oxygen and nutritional requirements while facilitating the removal of CO₂ and waste products.

Support for the adherence and proliferation of vascular endothelial cells is a critical characteristic

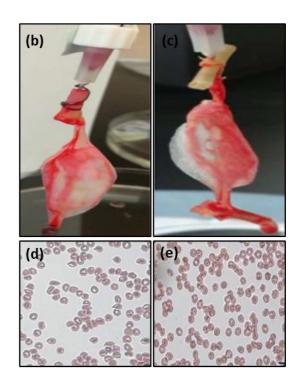
for a vascular graft. *In vivo* angiogenesis and subsequent initial vascularization were detected in apple hypanthium tissue-derived cellulose scaffolds. ^{26, 29} To evaluate the potential of plant-based scaffold for facilitating vascular endothelial cell proliferation and attachment meticulously, Walawalkar et al. conducted an investigation using Brassica oleracea (cabbage) leaves.²⁴⁰ The cabbage leaf underwent a decellularization process and was coated with fibrin glue to support cell adhesion (Fig. 29f-i). Furthermore, angiography was employed to evaluate the vascular structure of the scaffold. The images revealed a functioning vascular network in the scaffold, confirming the creation of a prevascularized biomaterial ready for subsequent investigation (Fig. 29j). Endothelial cells, specifical HUVECs, were seeded on the fibrin glue-coated cabbage surface to recellularize the scaffold. The aim of this recellularization was to assess the vascularization potential and confirm the retention of cell-specific phenotypes. Cytotoxicity tests, including livedead assay, MTT assay, and lactose dehydrogenase activity, were carried out to confirm the biocompatibility of the scaffolds. As von Willebrand factor (vWF) expression is a hallmark of endothelial cells, vWF staining was performed because of its specificity for identifying HUVECs. Confocal images showed that vWF was found to be present in both cell culture media and scaffold expansions. This highlighted the preservation of HUVEC phenotypes and their functionality in the formation potential of new blood vessels on the plant-derived scaffolds (Fig. 29k and I). This study concludes that plant-based scaffolds, cabbage leaf in this case, can support the establishment and proliferation of endothelial mammalian cells while leveraging their inherent vasculature.

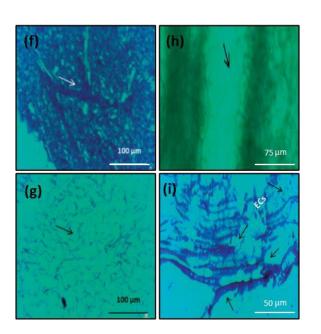
This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence.

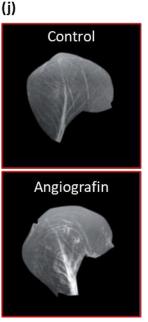
Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.



- 1) Acquire grafted leaves
 - 2) Insert cannula into 1 end of the stem and wash with chemicals to remove the cuticle
 - 3) Decellularize the grafted leaves by running multiple chemical solutions through them
 - 4) Test perfusion of grafted leaves by red dye







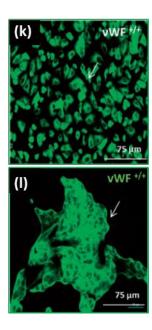


Fig. 29. (a) Schematic representation of the grafted leaf decellularization process. (b) Image of Ponceau red dye perfusion in the front side of grafted leaf scaffold. (c) Image of human red blood cell perfusion in the front side of the grafted leaf scaffold. (d) The optical microscopy image of red blood cells before perfusion. (e) The optical microscopy image of red blood cells after perfusion (× 40 magnification). (Reproduced from Ref.³⁹ with permission from Nature Springer. Copyright 2020) (f,g) The optical microscopy image of hematoxylin and safranin (HS)-stained cabbage leaf (f) and decellularized leaf (g). The white arrow indicates the inherent vascular system of the natural leaf. The black arrow indicates the absence of cells in the ECM scaffold (scale bar = $100 \mu m$). (h) Phase contrast microscope images of decellularized scaffold with a cobblestone appearance. The arrow indicates the absence of cells in intact ECM walls

(scale bar = $75 \mu m$). (i) The optical image of the HS-stained decellularized scaffold (Nuclei were stained in dark blue color and cytoplasm with pink (HS staining)) seeded with HUVECs. The stained cells with dark blue nuclei are present in both the parenchymatous and as xylem zones (scale bar = $50 \mu m$). (j) The radiological image (angiogram) visualizing the vascular architecture and the patency of the decellularized scaffold. An image without angiographic dye was taken as a control image. The angiographic dye perfusion showed the presence of fluorescence throughout the patent leafy venation of the decellularized scaffold. (k,l) Confocal images of vWF staining as an endothelial-specific marker showing HUVECs both in the tissue culture plastic (k) and on the decellularized scaffold (l) (scale bar = $75 \mu m$ (Reproduced from Ref.²⁴⁰ with permission from American Chemical Society, Copyright 2022).

Recently, vascular patches based on decellularized scaffolds have received significant attention for treating vascular defects.^{241, 242} During this period, plant-based scaffolds have emerged as one of the innovative options under investigation, and the outcomes appear promising.²⁴³ In a pioneering study, Bai et al. fabricated vascular patches using plant leaf and onion as scaffolds, examining their drug delivery ability in a rat venoplasty model.⁴⁰ To achieve a biocompatible scaffold, the plant leaf and onion were both decellularized (Fig. 30a) and functionalized with PLGA-based rapamycin NPs. Rapamycin, an immunosuppressant, was incorporated to inhibit neointimal hyperplasia in a rat inferior vena cava (IVC) patch venoplasty model (Fig. 30b). In the case of the leaf scaffolds, rapamycin NPs were slowly introduced through the main trunk of the leaf, whereas in that of the decellularized onions, the NPs were applied to the surface. To assess the effectiveness of the patch in animal models, the IVC was punctured, the patches were surgically implanted in the venotomy area, and observations were carried out over a 14-day period. At day 14, the patches were incorporated in the rat's IVC without any sign of thrombosis formation. H&E staining showed a notably thinner neointima in NP-conjugated patches than in the control patches (**Fig. 30c**). The study also observed the migration and infiltration of cells into the scaffolds. These findings collectively demonstrate the successful modification of leaf- and onion-based decellularized scaffolds into vascular scaffolds with potent drug delivery capabilities. However, they lack the mechanical strength required for larger vascular patches (e.g., aorta patches). To address this issue, the same group that developed the leaf and onion vascular patches investigated rapamycin-coated DW as a vascular patch, based on the same concept as described in their previous study. 145 In vivo studies were carried out using a rat IVC model, as outlined in their earlier work. An evaluation of the harvested tissues using H&E staining demonstrated the successful integration of the rapamycin-coated and control scaffolds with the IVC, without any significant foreign body reactions. There was well-formed tissue on both sides of the scaffolds, the luminal side (neointima) and the abdominal cavity side (adventitia). Although cell migration and proliferation were observed on both sides of the scaffolds, notable differences were identified in the rapamycin-coated group as compared with the control group. Some wood patches were loaded with rapamycin. Those without rapamycin (the control patch) showed a thick neointima and adventitia, whereas those coated with rapamycin showed a significantly thinner neointima and adventitia (Fig. 30d). In addition, in the neointima and adventitia, there were significantly fewer neocapillaries near the rapamycin-coated patches than the control patches (Fig. 30e). These data show that rapamycin-coated scaffolds effectively decrease cell proliferation and reduce neointimal hyperplasia, even better than in their earlier study of coated plant leaf and onion. All in all, plantbased materials can be used as vascular patches, potentially replacing current approaches to vascular regenerative materials.

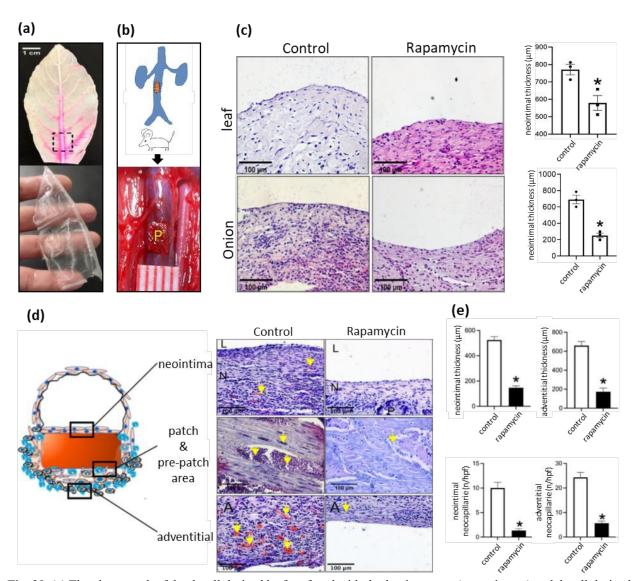


Fig. 30. (a) The photograph of the decellularized leaf perfused with rhodamine water (upper image) and decellularized onion (lower image). (b) Illustration of the design of rat inferior vena cava venoplasty. (c) Photographs of H&E staining of the leaf and onion patches after venoplasty at day 14, showing neointima in both the control and rapamycinfunctionalized leaf patches, as well as in the control and rapamycin-functionalized onion patches. Bar graph showing the neointimal thickness in the venoplasty models at day 14 for leaf (upper graph) and onion (lower graph)-based patches. For leaf patches: *p = 0.0210; n = 3, for onion patches: *p = 0.0019; n = 3 (scale bar = 100 μm). (Reproduced from Ref.⁴⁰ with permission from American Chemical Society. Copyright 2021) (d) Microphotographs of H&E staining, illustrating the control and rapamycin-coated wood patches harvested on day 14: the first row shows the neointima, the second row the patch and prepatch, and the third row the adventitia. P denotes the patch, N corresponds to the neointima, L signifies the lumen, and the yellow arrow highlights neocapillaries or infiltrated cells (scale bar =100 μm). (e) Bar graphs showing neointimal thickness (*p = 0.0001, t-test), adventitial thickness, neointimal neocapillaries (*p = 0.0001, t-test), and adventitial neocapillaries (*p = 0.0001, t-test); n = 3. (Reproduced from Ref.¹⁴⁵ with permission from Frontiers Editorial Office; Frontiers Media SA, Copyright 2022).

As regards heart disease, in the United States alone, nearly 5 million people live with heart failure, and approximately 550,000 new cases are diagnosed each year, and the number of new

patients with a heart failure diagnosis is increasing annually.²⁴⁴ Heart transplantation remains the ultimate treatment for end-stage heart failure, but the supply of donor organs is limited. Due to the rise in and prevalence of cardiovascular diseases and the need for tissue replacement and reconstruction, cardiovascular tissue engineering has rapidly emerged as one of the fastestgrowing subdisciplines. Attempts to engineer heart tissues have involved numerous approaches. It is also important to acknowledge that the heart itself comprises various functional parts, including atria, ventricles, and valves, each of which possesses unique characteristics, and these complexities make the engineering of heart tissues even more challenging. In the context of the application of plant-based scaffolds in heart tissue engineering, decellularized spinach leaves was used to support the attachment and functioning of human stem cell-derived cardiomyocytes (hPS-CMs).²⁸ In detail, spinach leaves were decellularized and coated with fibronectin on both the surface and inner cannula to functionalize the scaffold and enhance cell attachment. Following this preparation, hPS-CMs were seeded onto the scaffold, and cell clusters formed after 3-day incubation. At day 5, the contractile behavior of cells was detected and assessed. Contractile analysis demonstrated an approximately 1% contractile strain at a rate of 0.8 Hz in the myocytes seeded on leaf scaffolds by day 10. Notably, these constructs retained their contractile function for up to 21 days, but a reduction in contractile strain to 0.6% by day 21. The researchers also explored the impact of omitting surface coating and functionalization, along with reducing the surfactant concentration during the decellularization process, on the functionality of hPS-CMs.³⁰ The results showed that not only did these modifications not disrupt cell activity and attachment, the contractile analysis also yielded higher values $(3.9 \pm 1.2\%)$ at day 21), as compared with the previous fabrication methods. This suggests that higher surfactant (e.g., SDS) concentrations may impact the stiffness of leaf substrates and potentially reduce the contractility of adherent cardiomyocytes. Although

cardiomyocyte contractility increased, hiPS-CMs contractile strains on the decellularized leaves were still less than in the human myocardium (15.9–22.1%).²⁴⁵ These findings show that the plant-based scaffold is able to support myocardial cells even without surface functionalization, contributing to our understanding of the design principles and coordination mechanisms in biological systems. Further investigation is needed to enhance the contractile strain so as to approach the contractile strain observed in the human myocardium. Additionally, further research should explore various types of plant-based scaffolds that could support the development of multiple cell layers. In conclusion, the plant kingdom is significantly expanding the range of biomaterials available for cardiovascular tissue engineering, providing numerous advantages in terms of sustainability and cost-effectiveness, as well as leveraging the innate prevascularized complex network for potential applications in the field.

7.6. Skeletal muscle and tendon tissue regeneration

Large skeletal muscle defects profoundly impact patients' quality of life by reducing the functionality of the injured muscles due to trauma, aging, or disease.²⁴⁶ A notable focus has thus been placed on the development of skeletal muscle tissue engineering and regenerative medicine approaches. Decellularized plants can be considered a potential source of highly structured cellulose-rich scaffolds, which can support cell adhesion, alignment, growth, and differentiation to achieve the organization and function of engineered tissues. A study was performed involving the construction of a low-cost scaffold using the unique cellulose structures of green onion to enable the engineering of organized muscle tissues.³⁵ Green onion-derived cellulose scaffolds showed anisotropic structures that differed when cut longitudinally versus transversely, which facilitated myoblast differentiation and myotube alignment (**Fig. 31a**). In an isotropic control

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

within a 2D setup, C2C12 cells were cultured on glass coverslips to assess their alignment. Cell growth and alignment were observed on cellulose scaffolds sourced from white bulbs and green leaves. Cells on glass coverslips exhibited random orientation. Following this, the C2C12 cells were directed to differentiate into myotubes with a well-organized structure, as demonstrated by the presence of α MHC (**Fig. 31b**). The same results were achieved with HSMCs that grew on the outer white bulb-derived cellulose scaffolds. The formation of HSMC myotubes was also observed on the outer white bulb-derived cellulose scaffolds, verified using positive staining for α MHC following the transition to differentiation media (**Fig. 31c**). This study concluded that the architecture of the green onion's white bulb serves as an effective guide for aligning mouse and human muscle cells, making it a suitable choice for engineering well-aligned human skeletal muscle tissues. In another study, Allan *et al.* showed that a decellularized grass leaf scaffold with natural morphology provided a conducive environment for the differentiation and proliferation of C2C12 myoblasts, facilitating the alignment of these cells (**Figs. 31d-f**).

In another step forward, using plant-derived scaffolds for tendon regeneration has also emerged as a promising strategy in regenerative medicine. For example, decellularized celery-derived scaffolds were used to regenerate tendons, due to their ability to vertically align cells in a tubular, anisotropic scaffold with desirable mechanical properties.³⁶

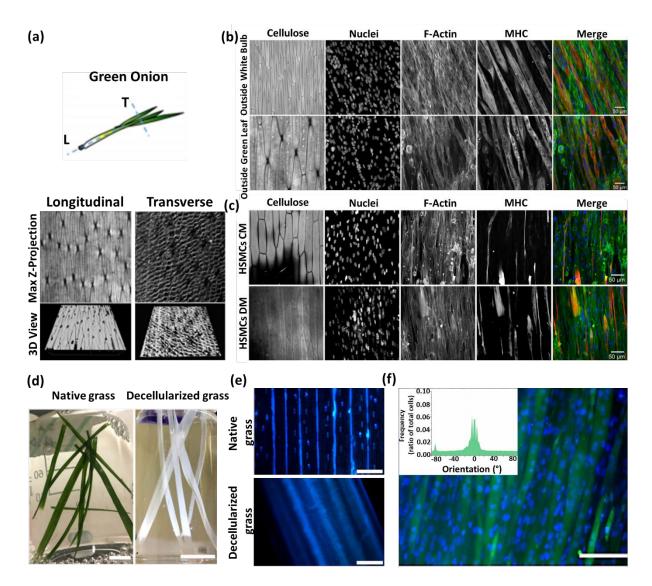


Fig. 31. (a) Anisotropic cellulose structures and 3D reconstruction of the cellulose scaffolds for both transverse and longitudinal preparations (scale bars: 100 and 50, respectively). (b) C2C12 cells exhibiting uniaxial alignment and directed movement along the cellulose scaffold topology when cultured on green onion's white bulb or green leaf scaffolds, as indicated by myotube expression (nuclei, NucGreen 488, blue; F-actin, phalloidin, green; myotubes, αMHC, red; scale bar = 50 μm). (c) HSMCs exhibiting remarkable alignment and differentiation along the cellulose scaffold topology when cultured on outer green onion's white bulb scaffolds, under both control medium (CM) and differentiation medium (DM) conditions (nuclei, NucGreen 488, blue; F-actin, phalloidin, green; myotubes, αMHC, red; scale bar = 50 μm). (Reproduced from Ref. with permission from *American Chemical Society (ACS)* Copyright 2020) (d) Images of native grass and decellularized grass (scale bar = 1 cm). (e) Hoechst 33342 staining (blue) for nuclei in native and decellularized grass (scale bar = 200 μm). (f) Fluorescence images of C2C12 myotubes, stained green with FDA, and nuclei, stained blue with Hoechst 33342. (b) Quantified myotube alignment frequency, represented as a ratio of the total myotube count, employing the ImageJ Directionality plug-in (scale bar = 100 μm). (Reproduced from Ref. with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co*, Copyright 2021).

7.7. Other tissue engineering applications

Recent advancements in the biomedical application of plant-based scaffolds have demonstrated

their significant potential for designing cost-effective and resilient cell models, which can be assembled into tissue-engineered alternatives. Inspired by the natural microstructures of hepatic lobules, a novel decellularized celery-derived scaffold was fabricated and cultured with humaninduced pluripotent stem cell-derived hepatocytes (hiPSC-Heps) to construct bioengineered liver tissues.⁴² The structure of the human hepatic lobule contains a central vein surrounded by hepatocytes radiating in all directions, and clusters of vessels at its periphery resembling the composition of celery stems, which consist of numerous thin tubes surrounding a central one. The integration of decellularized celery stems and hiPSC-Heps that can differentiate into hepatocytes was therefore considered to develop a tissue-engineered liver. A decellularization process was performed to make the stem suitable for further functionalization (Fig. 32a). The SEM images of the prepared scaffolds showed the desirable pore sizes for hepatocyte proliferation and migration (Fig. 32b). GFP-positive hiPSC-Heps were embedded in the matrigel, followed by infusion into the decellularized celery scaffold, showed an increased number of GFP-positive cells over time (Fig. 32c). The prepared scaffold also displayed increased expression of (Albumin) ALB compared with the control group, and expression of Cytochrome P450 (CYP) enzymes needed for drug metabolism, indicating appropriate liver cell function (Figs. 32d and e). The hiPSC-Heps-loaded decellularized scaffolds were used for ectopic transplantation on the liver, spleen, and omentum in nude mice (Figs. 32f and g). Histological examination of the omentum grafts showed normal liver cell morphology and the presence of vascular-like structures, indicating generate blood vessels, and further immunohistochemical immunofluorescence staining of ALB confirmed the retention of liver functions; hiPSC-Heps from both liver and spleen grafts also exhibited notable proliferation activity. It can be concluded that this celery-derived scaffold offers outstanding prospects in the field of liver transplantation and

other regenerative medicine.

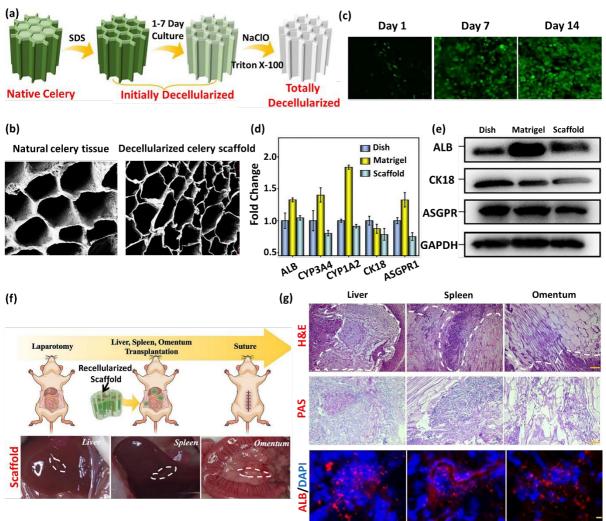


Fig. 32. (a) Schematic representation of the natural celery decellularization process. (b) SEM images of natural celery tissues and decellularized celery scaffolds (scale bar = 5 μm). (c) Confocal laser scanning fluorescence images during the 14-day culture of hiPSC-Heps on decellularized celery scaffolds. (d) The expression of hepatic function factors of hiPSC-Heps in 2D dish, matrigel, and decellularized celery scaffold. (e) The western blot results of ALB, CK18, and ASGPR expression in hiPSC-Heps in 2D dish, matrigel, and decellularized celery scaffold. (f) Schematic representation of the animal study design and the corresponding photographs of the transplanted scaffolds wrapped in host tissues (liver, spleen, and omentum). (g) H&E, PAS immunohistochemical, and ALB (red) immunofluorescence staining of hiPSC-Heps in each group (scale bar = 10 μm), periodic acid-Schiff stain. (Reproduced from Ref. 42 with permission from *WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co*, Copyright 2022).

Another study applied a plant-derived membrane as an effective carrier of corneal epithelial cells for corneal epithelium regeneration.²⁴⁷ It aimed to investigate the potential of onion epithelial membranes (OEM) as scaffolds for cell cultures and their impact on rabbit corneal epithelial cells (RCECs). The results showed that OEM effectively maintained the phenotypic characteristics,

proliferative potential, and stemness of RCECs. This suggests that OEM is cost-effective and viable for corneal epithelial transplantation surgery. Transplanting RCECs expanded on OEM onto limbal stem cell-deficient rabbits significantly accelerated wound healing and resulted in a more compact, stratified epithelium, as compared with the untreated group. These findings hold promise for clinical wound treatment and warrant further examination in relevant animal models. Another study presented a breakthrough in constructing intervertebral discs (IVDs) by developing a complete wood framework IVD (WFIVD) containing elastic nanocomposite hydrogel-based nucleus pulposus (NP) and anisotropic wood cellulose hydrogel-based annulus fibrosis (AF). 166 The innovative composite structure exhibited remarkable properties, characterized by cross-linked flexible polymer chains and strong hydrogen bonds with cellulose chains, enabling the integral construction of complex structures. The cellulose-PAM- PDA composite hydrogels provided high elasticity and favorable mechanical compatibility. The final WF-IVD closely matched the mechanical properties of native IVD. Comprising biocompatible materials, the wood IVD is noncytotoxic, making it a safe and viable option. This nature-inspired approach simulates the intricate two-phase structure of native IVD, achieving an organic fusion of naturally aligned materials and polymers. It represents an innovative pathway in designing advanced structural biomimetic materials.

Recently, decellularized *Opuntia ficus-indica* tissue (commonly known as "nopal") has been exploited as a promising scaffold in tissue engineering, regenerative medicine, and dentistry.²⁴⁸ This is due to nopal's unique structural qualities, controlled degradation properties, mechanical strength, ability to stimulate cell growth, and downregulation of pro-inflammatory cytokines. Therefore, these scaffolds have been regarded as a compelling candidate for advancing the field of biomaterials and regenerative applications. In addition to various applications of plant-derived

scaffolds in the field of tissue engineering, these scaffolds could also be used to address the challenges associated with engineering complex tissues (*e.g.*, kidney tissue) due to its structural and functional complexity.⁴¹ To this end, Jansen *et al.* studied the potential of spinach leaf vasculature and chive stems for kidney tubule engineering. However, the recellularization of spinach and chive vasculature using current methods is restricted, owing to inherent anatomical limitations. Further research is therefore needed to address this limitation.

In conclusion, it is worthwhile to integrate plant-derived scaffolds and tissue engineering, given the above-mentioned advantages. However, further research and exploration are imperative in this field, in order to overcome the current challenges.

8. Plant-based scaffolds for biosensing applications

8.1. An introduction to biosensors

Biosensors, as analytical devices, integrate a biomolecular recognition element or bioreceptor with the sensing platform to confer selectivity, along with a transducer or signal transduction element to enable quantitative bioanalysis. This conjugation of biological components with signal transducers facilitates complex and precise bioanalytical measurements characterized by their simplicity, ease of use, sensitivity, and specificity. The conceptualization of biosensors traces back to Leyland C. Clark's 1962 revelation, where he introduced the Clark oxygen electrode as the foundation for an "enzyme electrode" by immobilizing glucose oxidase (GOx) enzyme. Originally designed for detecting oxygen or hydrogen peroxide, this oxygen electrode was adapted to convert a simple platinum electrode into a bioanalytical device for glucose detection in diabetic patients.²⁴⁹ Subsequently, the field evolved by incorporating various biological elements, such as nucleic acids, cells, and antibodies, resulting in the transformation of the term "enzyme electrode" into

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

"biosensor."

Biosensors, characterized by their rapidity, selectivity, portability, and reusability, demand minimal sample processing before analysis. As depicted in **Fig. 33**, A typical biosensor is conceptually composed of three essential components: a detector, a transducer, and an output system. Biorecognition elements, including enzymes, antibodies, DNA/RNA, whole cells, hormones, and tissues, serve as interpretive biosensing tools due to their specific interactions with analyte molecules. The interaction between analyte molecules and biorecognition elements initiates transduction, manifesting as a measurable physicochemical change, such as electrical or optical signals, current flow, heat transfer, and alterations in mass or refractive index.²⁵⁰

Affinity biosensors rely on the binding interactions between bioreceptors and analytes, exemplified by immunosensors (antibody-antigen), nucleic acid biosensors (complementary nucleic acid binding), and aptamer biosensors (synthetic oligonucleotide binding). In contrast, catalytic biosensors operate based on chemical reactions that produce detectable products, encompassing enzymatic, cell-based, and DNAzymes (catalytically active polynucleotides) biosensors. Catalytic biosensors, particularly advantageous for trace analysis, exhibit amplified product generation from a single analyte .²⁵⁰ The intrinsic catalytic activity of enzymes imparts high sensitivity and selectivity to biosensing platforms. However, challenges such as denaturation, high costs, and low stability are associated with isolated enzymes.

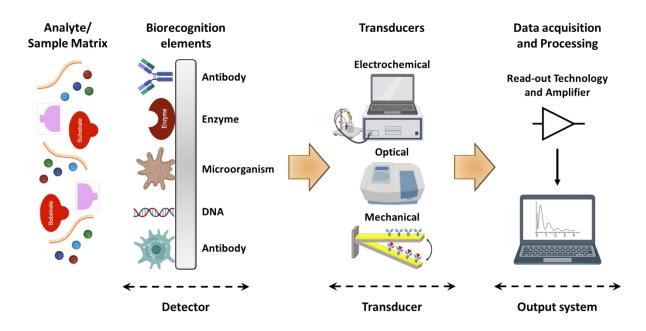


Fig. 33. Schematic representation of biosensor. (Reproduced from Ref. ²⁵¹ with permission from *Springer Nature*, Copyright 2023).

Biosensor classification extends beyond biorecognition elements to encompass transduction techniques. Transducers, categorized as electrochemical (potentiometry and amperometry), optical (colorimetry, fluorescence, and bioluminescence), heat-based (thermistor), and mass-sensitive (piezo), define biosensor types. Biosensors find diverse applications in medical diagnostics, detecting biomarkers in cancer diagnosis and cardiovascular monitoring, drug discovery, environmental monitoring, process control, food safety, and security/defence contexts.²⁵² The growth of biosensors has been remarkable, transitioning from laboratory instruments to widespread manufacturing for home use. In 2022, the biosensor market surpassed \$ 28.5 billion, as reported by Global Market Insights, garnering significant attention from diagnostic companies.²⁵³

8.2. Importance of plant tissues-based biosensors

In 1981, Kuriyama and Rechnitz pioneered the development of a glutamic acid biosensor

utilizing a CO₂ electrode coupled with a yellow squash slice incorporating glutamate decarboxylase.²⁵⁴ Subsequently, diverse biosensors have been introduced, employing plant tissue slices as bioreceptors and enzyme reservoirs to facilitate specific catalytic reactions.

Phytochemicals, a diverse array of natural compounds inherent to plants, present appealing candidates for targeted interactions with analytes owing to the distinct chemical structures encompassing carbohydrates, lipids, alkaloids, phenolics, terpenoids, and other nitrogen-containing compounds. In biosensor design, phytochemicals emerge as an alternative to isolated enzymes, offering a spectrum of applications facilitated by their chemical diversity, optical and electrochemical properties, and biocatalytic potential within plant tissues.²⁵⁵ Beyond their attractive analytical features, the simplicity and cost-effectiveness associated with utilizing plant-derived materials have stimulated the development of biosensors.²⁵⁶

The utilization of plant tissue in biosensor development affords notable advantages, characterized by increased stability and sustained enzyme activity, attributed to the inherent self-maintenance mechanisms. The higher availability of plant tissues at lower costs circumvents the need for laborious and time-intensive purification and enzyme extraction procedures, simplifying the biosensor construction process. Nevertheless, plant-based biosensors are not without limitations. They exhibit prolonged response times and diminished specificity, attributable to the diffusion barriers posed by intact tissue components, including proteins and other constituents, as opposed to the primary enzymes. Typically, the construction of plant-based biosensors involves the integration of plant tissue onto the conductor surface, encapsulated within a dialysis membrane to prevent enzyme leakage while facilitating analyte diffusion into the biosensor tissue. Simultaneously, the incorporation of tissue into a carbon paste matrix is employed. However, the aforementioned diffusion impediments contribute to extended response times, contrasting with the

expeditious performance of carbon paste electrodes (CPEs).

Electrochemical detection methods have found widespread application in plant tissue-based biosensors. Nonetheless, optical methods, specifically chemiluminescence or fluorescence, exhibit notable advantages, including faster response times and higher sensitivities.²⁵⁷ Electrochemical transducers leverage the redox activity of either the electroactive analyte or a label, with the ensuing redox process generating a current proportional to the analyte concentrations. Signal transduction in electrochemical biosensors can be then occurred via voltammetry or amperometry.

In contrast, optical methods, another prevalent signal transduction approach in biosensing, typically require an optically active label affixed to the analyte. The simplest optical method, colorimetry, involves correlating relative light absorbance intensity at visible wavelengths with analyte concentration after passing through a sample. Fluorescence, on the other hand, involves the emission of light following absorption or excitation from fluorescent species. Both absorbance and fluorescence transducers necessitate external light sources. Notably, chemiluminescence, an alternative in catalytic biosensors, operates without such external illumination.²⁵⁰

Harnessing plants as natural biocatalysts, biocatalytic sensors can be constructed using plant tissues containing various enzymes such as polyphenol oxidases (PPOs), ascorbate oxidase, peroxidase, urease, asparaginase, acid phosphatase and glycolate oxidase. The following section provides an overview of biosensing platforms based on plant matrices for the determination of diverse analytes, including catecholamine neurotransmitters, amino acids, and biomarkers. The discussion encompasses the working principles of modified bioelectrodes employing plant tissues, electrochemical techniques (amperometric, potentiometric, and voltammetry), and chemiluminescence (CL) coupled with flow injection analysis.

In the realm of enzyme-containing plant tissues for sensing applications, a diverse array of

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

enzymes with distinct catalytic activities has been harnessed to facilitate targeted and responsive detection mechanisms (Fig. 34).

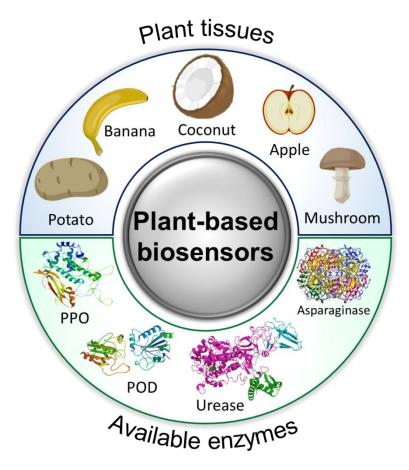


Fig. 34. Schematic depiction of various plant tissues and enzymes used in the construction of plant-based biosensors.

These enzymes, strategically classified into various groups, encompass oxidoreductases such as polyphenol oxidases, peroxidases, oxalate oxidase, ascorbate oxidase, and sulphite oxidase, primarily involved in redox (oxidation-reduction) reactions. Additionally, hydrolases including acid phosphatase, urease, pectinesterase, and diamine oxidase contribute their hydrolytic capability to sensing applications. Furthermore, the transferase asparaginase plays a role in the transfer of functional groups.

8.2.1. Oxidoreductases

8.2.1.1. <u>Polyphenol oxidases (PPOs)</u>

The category of polyphenol oxidases encompasses a group of enzymes pivotal in plant tissues, catalyzing the oxidation of polyphenolic compounds and contributing to various physiological processes, as well as playing a significant role in the development of tissue-based biosensors. In 1985, Sidwell and Rechnitz pioneered the development of a plant tissue-based sensor for the electrochemical detection of dopamine. This method involved the utilization of banana pulp slices due to their richness in PPOs, enabling the recognition of mono- and poly-phenols. As shown in **Fig. 35a**, the experimental setup involved the construction of a biocatalytic membrane electrode by integrating a thin banana slice with a Clark electrode, referred to as "*Bananatrode*", facilitating the detection of oxygen decline through the conversion of dopamine into 1,2-benzoquinone. The prepared amperometric sensor demonstrated notable biocatalytic activity, robust time stability, and favourable selectivity. 258

In 1988, further advancements were made by incorporating banana tissue into a CPE, aimed at reducing response times. This modification enabled the measurement of the reduction of the quinone derivative to catechol.²⁵⁹ Eggins *et al.* expanded on this methodology by incorporating banana into a CPE and comparing its performance with apple and potato tissues for the detection of flavanols in commercial samples. The evaluation of beer quality was conducted by measuring catechins. Despite its potential, the banana electrode yielded less satisfactory and uncertain results, attributed to interference from residual flavanols in the banana matrix. Conversely, wet and dried apples and potatoes, both containing PPO, exhibited comparable results to conventional colorimetric and chromatographic methods.²⁶⁰ A similar methodology was employed to detect flavanols and phenolic compounds in beer, employing apple tissue in a CPE (**Fig. 35b**). Through amperometric analysis, the biosensor was optimized, with an observed trend that increasing tissue

ratios in the CPE led to enhanced water penetration, impacting PPO and catalytic site accessibility. Despite these improvements, the developed biosensors faced challenges related to specificity and selectivity.²⁶¹

In 1997, an innovative approach was introduced involving the utilization of coconut tissue (*Cocus nucifera*) for an amperometric-based biosensor. Notably, the coconut tissue was encapsulated within a glass reactor body, differing from conventional practices of immobilization onto the working electrode surface. This unique biorecognition element was applied in a flow injection system for catechol analysis. Despite the absence of direct contact between the biomolecule and the transducer, the system demonstrated utility by determining catechol content at -0.10 V vs. Ag/AgCl, achieving a detection limit (LOD) of 2 μM in river and wastewater samples. However, the biosensor was not considered optimal due to challenges arising from tissue fouling via phenolic polymer adsorption during biocatalysis, resulting in a decline in activity. Additionally, it was suggested that a separation pretreatment step might be necessary for applications requiring individual phenolic content analysis.²⁶²

Moreover, avocado tissue (*Persea americana*), known for its rich PPO content, was utilized in conjunction with a vaseline/graphite mixture to construct a chronoamperometric biosensor for the detection of paracetamol in pharmaceutical dosage forms. The PPO catalyzed the oxidation of paracetamol to N-acetyl-p-benzoquinone and its further reduction to paracetamol, resulting in a biosensor with a rapid 40-second response time and a LOD as low as 88 μM in pharmaceutical formulations. This approach proved advantageous in circumventing the need for time-consuming sample preparation, particularly due to the absence of phenolic compounds as pharmaceutical excipients in paracetamol dosage forms. The biosensor's performance was systematically evaluated in terms of repeatability, reproducibility, and operational lifespan.²⁶³

A biosensing platform utilizing fibers derived from the fruits of the palm tree (*Livistona chinensis*) was introduced for the determination of epinephrine. The biosensor operates through the catalysis of epinephrine oxidation to epinephrine quinone by PPO, followed by electrochemical reduction at -0.10 V *vs.* Ag/AgCl. The CPE configuration demonstrated a LOD of 15 μM in conjunction with a flow injection analysis system. This biosensor was successfully applied to quantify epinephrine in an inhaler as a pharmaceutical product, showcasing enhanced specificity compared to the official spectrophotometric method due to mitigated interference from benzoic acid in the pharmaceutical formulation.²⁶⁴

In an alternative strategy, Mazzei *et al.* proposed a biosensor utilizing potato (*Solanum tuberosum*) in combination with a commercial Clark electrode. In this approach, herbicides served to inhibit PPO, and this inhibition was leveraged for the quantification of atrazine, diverging from conventional phenol catalysis. Notable for its simplicity and cost-effectiveness, the biosensor demonstrated good stability, addressing the short lifespan associated with other pesticide sensors. The biosensor selectively quantified atrazine with a LOD of 10 µM, even in the presence of organophosphorus or carbamate pesticides. However, the biosensor's lifespan was reduced compared to catechol or phenol biosensors, a limitation partially mitigated by washing atrazine traces from the electrode. The application of plant tissues provided a practical and economically viable replacement in the biocatalytic layer compared to pure enzymes, rendering it suitable for applications in aqueous solutions, such as rivers or water-washed soils.²⁶⁵ Additionally, a voltammetric biosensor was devised utilizing PPO-containing myrtle tree fruits, for the determination of epinephrine in pharmaceutical samples.

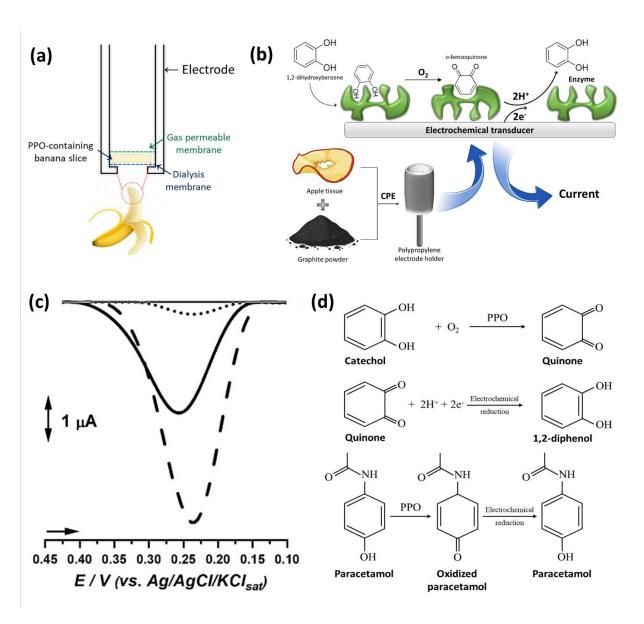


Fig. 35. (a) Schematic representation of "Bananatrode" assembly (Reproduced from Ref.²⁵⁸ with permission from Springer Nature, Copyright 1985), **(b)** carbon paste biosensor based on PPO-containing apple tissue for electrochemical determination of flavanol content in beer samples (Reproduced from Ref.²⁶¹ with permission from Royal Society of Chemistry, Copyright 1998), **(c)** differential pulse voltammograms of catechol on the surface of bare CPE (●●●), mature-ripe fruits (—), and immature fruits biosensors (---), **(d)** Catechol and paracetamol oxidation mechanism in biosensors. (Reproduced from Ref. ²⁶⁶ with permission from Tabriz University of Medical Sciences, Copyright 2021)

The biosensor Involved the Immobilization of tissue homogenate on a glassy carbon electrode crosslinked with glutaraldehyde. The enzymes present in plant fibers catalyzed the oxidation of epinephrine to epinephrine quinone.²⁶⁷ Furthermore, a PPO biosensor was developed using

Solanum lycocarpum fruit extracts (both immature and mature ripe) for the detection of paracetamol. As depicted in **Fig. 35c** and **d**, employing differential pulse voltammetry (DPV) technique, the biosensor exhibited varying performance levels based on the maturity of the fruit extract, with immature fruit extract demonstrating superior performance in tablet formulations.²⁶⁶

Mushroom tissues, renowned for their abundant PPO content, were also served as promising biorecognition elements in biosensors designed for the quantification of o-diphenol, achieving faster and higher responses.²⁶⁸ In a specific application, mushroom tissue was incorporated onto a Clark oxygen electrode using gelatine and glutaraldehyde to engineer a phenol biosensor. The methodology suggested versatility by proposing its applicability to the determination of thiourea and benzoic acid concentrations in beverages and juices.²⁶⁹

8.2.1.2. <u>Peroxidases (PODs)</u>

The utilization of PODs-containing plant tissues has been introduced in the development of plant-based biosensors, given their widespread occurrence in various plant species and their suitability for biosensor construction. In this regard, Wang *et al.* employed horseradish root tissue, a predominant source of PODs, coupled with a graphite disk transducer. Employing amperometry technique, the biosensor demonstrated the ability to detect 2-butanone peroxide in the organic phase with submillimolar concentrations within 20 seconds. This methodology marked a significant advancement, attributing its success to the simplicity, speed, and reproducibility of enzyme immobilization on transducers.²⁷⁰

Gilo (*Solanum gilo*), recognized for its rich POD content, was immobilized within a chitosan matrix and then incorporated into a CPE to engineer electrochemical biosensors for hydroquinone²⁷¹ and rutin.²⁷² The interaction between the amine groups on chitosan and the

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

enzyme resulted in the creation of a reproducible, remarkably stable, and sensitive biosensor with a LOD of 2 µM and 20 nM for hydroquinone and rutin, respectively.

Furthermore, the same researchers coupled green bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) tissue homogenate with chitin to construct a caffeic acid biosensor for white wine analysis. This biosensor exhibited comparable quality in terms of sensitivity, stability, and reproducibility. Additionally, asparagus tissue, characterized by a high POD content, was immobilized with ferrocene as a redox mediator on a CPE to develop a hydrogen peroxide biosensor. Operating at 0 V vs. SCE, the biosensor presented a LOD of 0.4 μM with a rapid 2-second response time.²⁷³ A similar approach was adapted for the determination of fluoride in real samples, exhibiting performance comparable to fluoride-selective electrodes even in the presence of potential interferences.²⁷⁴ (Fig. 36a)

An organic-phase plant-based biosensor was proposed based on modifying a CPE with PODcontaining *Ipomoea batatas* (sweet potato) tissue, to detect hydroquinone in cosmetic creams via cyclic voltammetry. POD catalyzed the oxidation of hydroquinone to p-quinone, followed by the reduction back at -0.22 V vs. Ag/AgCl in the presence of hydrogen peroxide as a natural substrate, as depicted in **Fig. 36b**. This methodology facilitated the direct determination of hydroquinone with a LOD of 8.1 µM, obviating the need for hydroquinone extraction following cream solubilization, akin to pharmacopeial procedures.²⁷⁵

An innovative hydrogen peroxide biosensor was engineered by incorporating coconut fibers into a carbon paste electrode, demonstrating applicability in the amperometric determination of hydrogen peroxide in pharmaceutical products such as contact lens cleaning solutions, antiseptic solutions, and hair coloring creams. The biosensor exhibited a remarkable sensitivity, detecting hydrogen peroxide concentrations as low as 40 µM, and maintained functional integrity for at

least three months. The findings exhibited a robust correlation with the spectrophotometric method, validating the biosensor's accuracy and longevity.²⁷⁶

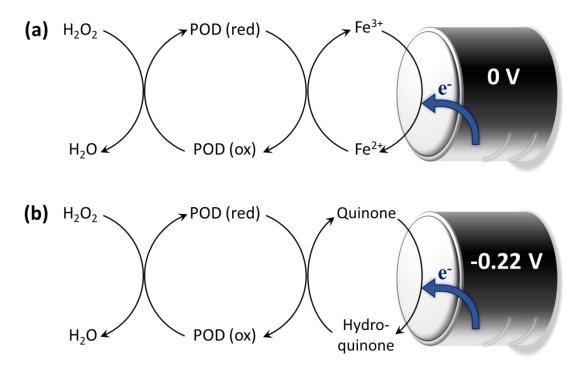


Fig. 36. Enzymatic processes of hydrogen peroxide reduction in **(a)** ferrocene-mediated (Reproduced from Ref. ²⁷⁴ with permission from *Elsevier*, Copyright 2001) and **(b)** quinone-mediated peroxidase catalysis. (Reproduced from Ref. ²⁷⁵ with permission from *Elsevier*, Copyright 2000)

Traditionally, plant-based biosensors have been developed using commercially sourced tissues, yet concerns arise regarding the reproducibility of results due to uncertainties surrounding the freshness and growth conditions of these tissues. To address this limitation, a pioneering approach involving in vitro cultured callus tissues was initiated, beginning with tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), recognized for its abundance of fresh peroxidase enzymes. Explants obtained from the plants were isolated and inoculated under controlled growth conditions, nutrients, and medium to cultivate uniform tissues. The amperometric responses of hydrogen peroxide in carbon paste electrodes, incorporating tissue and ferrocene, were systematically compared across various biosensors developed using tobacco tissues, callus

tissues, and agar-grown tissues. Notably, in vitro cultured tissues demonstrated superior sensitivities and precision, underscoring the advantages of this approach in enhancing the reliability and reproducibility of plant-based biosensors.²⁷⁷

8.2.1.3. Oxalate oxidase

Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*) enriched in oxalate oxidase content was incorporated onto a Clark electrode through gelatine and glutaraldehyde cross-linkage for the purpose of oxalate detection in urine, relying on its oxidation with subsequent oxygen consumption. The biosensor demonstrated notable specificity and achieved a significantly reduced detection limit compared to bi-enzymatic biosensors.²⁷⁸

8.2.1.4. Ascorbate oxidase

Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), renowned for its elevated ascorbate oxidase content, emerges as a promising candidate for the development of plant-based biosensors tailored for the quantification of reduced glutathione (GSH). Following tissue homogenization, cucumber tissue was affixed onto a pre-treated Teflon membrane through a process involving glutaraldehyde and gelatine cross-linkage. GSH, pivotal in cellular defence against free radicals, amino acid transport, and protein and DNA synthesis, was detected without the need for derivatization. The modulation of oxygen levels, induced by the inhibition of ascorbate oxidase by glutathione, facilitated GSH detection in real samples such as tomato, broccoli, and potato. The biosensor exhibited an impressive 0.1 µM detection limit and yielded results comparable to those obtained via Ellman's method.²⁷⁹ Additionally, the mesocarp of squash (*Cucurbita pepo*) or cucumber was integrated with a Clark-type oxygen electrode to design an amperometric biosensor for the determination of ascorbic acid. Ascorbate oxidase-catalyzed oxidation of the analyte led to increased oxygen consumption at a

potential of -650 mV vs. Ag/AgCl. The reduction in electrical current was indicative of this consumption and was monitored during the analysis of various fruit juices and vitamin tablets.²⁸⁰

8.2.1.5. Sulfite oxidase

In the realm of antioxidant additives, the application of sulfite is restricted due to potential hypersensitivity reactions in certain individuals. To address this limitation, *Malva vulgaris*, harnessed as a source of sulfite oxidase, was employed to establish an electrochemical sulfite biosensor. The biosensor operates by catalyzing the oxidative degradation of cysteine and methionine, sulfur-containing amino acids, resulting in the generation of hydrogen peroxide. The analytical technique employed for sulfite quantification involved amperometry, wherein oxygen consumption was monitored and correlated with the sulfite concentration.²⁸¹

8.2.1.6. Other oxidases (Alcohol oxidase, Laccase)

The use of mushroom tissue containing alcohol oxidase has been explored for the detection of ethyl alcohol in biological fluids, with considerations for clinical and toxicological applications.²⁸² A chemiluminescence biosensor based on mushroom tissue has been proposed for the detection of ethanol in both beverages and biological fluids. This biosensor relies on the reaction involving luminol, potassium hexacyanoferrate (III), and hydrogen peroxide.²⁸³

Moreover, serving as a source of laccase oxidase, mushroom tissues have been leveraged for the development of biosensors targeting phenolic compounds. Various sensors originating from three distinct plant sources, namely Trametes versicolor laccase from the white-rot fungus, *Agaricus bisporus* tissue, and *Aspergillus Niger* laccase produced through genetic engineering, were constructed and subjected to comparison. Notably, the tissue biosensor exhibited superior

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

activity attributed to the enhanced performance of PPO at elevated pH values.²⁸⁴

8.2.2. Hydrolases

8.2.2.1. Diamine oxidase

Diamine oxidase (DAO) present in pea or lentil cotyledons catalyzes the oxidation of diamines such as cadaverine and putrescine, resulting in the production of hydrogen peroxide. Electrochemical transducers were employed to quantify this enzymatically generated hydrogen peroxide. A biosensor, utilizing cotyledon as the biological matrix, was developed for the precise measurement of diamines. Additionally, hybrid biosensors were engineered using lentil tissue in conjunction with ornithine decarboxylase (ODC) or lysine decarboxylase (LDC) for the selective detection of ornithine or lysine, as illustrated in **Fig. 37a.**²⁸⁵

Moreover, the chemiluminescence of luminol and Co²⁺ was employed to detect hydrogen peroxide generated through diamine oxidation. This approach offers advantages over enzyme electrodes, including simplified sensor construction, rapid response times, lower detection limits, and reduced costs.²⁸⁶

8.2.2.2. Acid phosphatase

Potato tissue exhibits the potential to serve as a reservoir for acid phosphatase (AF), distinct from PPO and POD enzymes. In a research study, a bi-enzymatic biosensor was developed utilizing slices of potato (*Solanum tuberosum*) and glucose oxidase (GOD) with an amperometric Clark electrode to quantitatively assess phosphate levels. The enzymatic cascade involves AF catalyzing the conversion of glucose-6-phosphate to glucose, subsequently oxidized by GOD in the presence of oxygen. The inhibition of AF activity correlates with phosphate concentration. The devised biosensors were effectively employed for phosphate detection in diverse real samples,

including pharmaceutical products, human urine, powdered milk, bovine milk, mashed tomatoes, and red wine. This methodology aligns with the spectrophotometric approach outlined in previous studies.^{287, 288}

8.2.2.3. <u>Urease</u>

An innovative chemiluminescence (CL) biosensor, integrated with a flow injection analysis system, has been developed utilizing soybean tissue characterized by a notable urease content for the purpose of urea detection. The soybean tissue, encapsulated within a glass column, was immobilized through the use of permanganate and luminol, facilitating the determination of urea levels in urine samples through a flow-based system. Urea undergoes hydrolysis catalyzed by urease, yielding HCO₃- and NH₄+; the released luminol subsequently reacts with permanganate. This reaction between luminol and permanganate generates a distinctive chemiluminescence signal. The application of flow injection chemiluminescence exhibited heightened sensitivity and rapid response times.²⁸⁹

8.2.2.4. Pectinesterase

Fruits, including apples and oranges, as well as vegetables, are abundant sources of pectin, a substantial polysaccharide characterized by a molecular weight ranging from 20,000 to 400,000. Pectin solutions, known for their high viscosity, pose challenges for conventional pectin biosensors as they tend to foul the electrode surface. This limitation has been effectively addressed by employing plant tissue biosensors, which offer improved tolerance and facile replacement mechanisms. A novel pectin hybrid biosensor was devised through the synergistic integration of alcohol oxidase and orange peel tissue, notable for its elevated pectinesterase content. This hybrid biosensor engages in a reaction with pectin, generating methanol as a byproduct, subsequently oxidized by alcohol oxidase to produce hydrogen peroxide. Detection of hydrogen peroxide

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence

necessitates the utilization of high-potential oxidizing compounds such as ascorbic acid. To mitigate interference from ascorbic acid, Teflon membranes were employed instead of dialysis membranes. However, the slow diffusion of methanol led to increased response times, necessitating daily replacement of the electrode surface. Despite these challenges, the study concluded that plant-based biosensors exhibit robust capability in handling high molecular-weight analytes.²⁹⁰

8.2.3. Transferases

8.2.3.1.Asparaginase

Asparaginase, a therapeutic agent employed in the treatment of cancers like lymphosarcoma and acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL), is derived from diverse sources such as bacteria, fungi, algae, and plants. This enzyme catalyzes the conversion of asparagine to aspartic acid. Notably, Ashwagandha (*Withania somnifera (L.) Dunal*), characterized by its richness in asparaginase, presents an opportunity for the development of a biosensor dedicated to the quantification of asparagine. This biosensor holds potential for application in assessing asparagine levels in fruit juices and leukemic blood samples from ALL patients.^{291, 292} Various immobilization techniques, including gelatine, agarose, agar, and calcium alginate, were explored to enhance the stability of asparaginase. Among these techniques, the calcium alginate method emerged as the most effective, demonstrating the shortest response time. The authors underscored the significance of the plant-based biosensor as an expedient, cost-effective, innovative, user-friendly, portable, and nanolevel method for detecting asparagine.²⁹²

8.2.4. Bi-enzymatic biosensors

Bi-enzymatic biosensors offer the potential for intricate designs involving two enzymes, with an added layer of interest when both enzymes are sourced from a single plant. In this context, ground

spinach leaves, renowned for their richness in glycolate oxidase, peroxidase, and ferrocene, were co-immobilized on a carbon paste electrode. This process facilitated the construction of an amperometric plant tissue biosensor explicitly engineered for the determination of glycolic acid. The biosensor serves a crucial role in the differential diagnosis of hyperoxaluria syndrome, engaging in a series of reactions illustrated in **Fig. 37b.**²⁹³

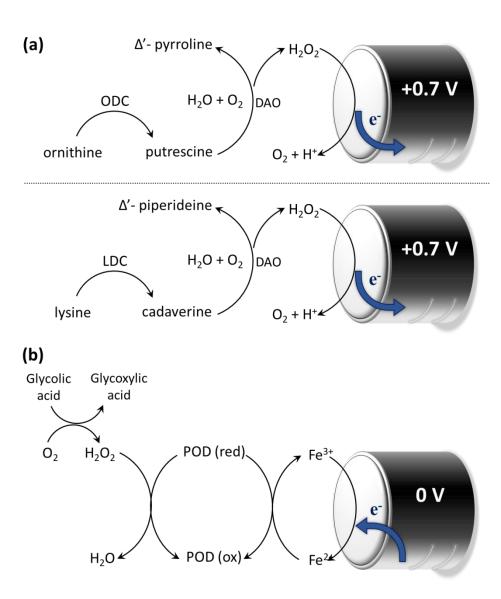


Fig. 37. Enzymatic mechanisms in **(a)** the legume cotyledon tissue biosensors (Reproduced from Ref. ²⁸⁵ with permission from Elsevier, Copyright 1993) and **(b)** ferrocene-mediated spinach tissue-based bienzymatic biosensor. (Reproduced from Ref. ²⁹³ with permission from Elsevier, Copyright 1994)

Utilizing spinach leaves enriched in glycolate oxidase (GIOD) and luminol, a chemiluminescence biosensor, coupled with flow injection analysis, was developed for the detection of glycolic acid. GIOD catalyzed the production of hydrogen peroxide, and in tandem with a positive potential, initiated luminol electrochemiluminescence (ECL) directly correlated to the concentration of hydrogen peroxide.^{294, 295} Additionally, a chemiluminescence biosensor was devised for the determination of dopamine, leveraging potato root tissue containing PPO and POD. The oxidation of dopamine, catalyzed by PPO, generated hydrogen peroxide, which in turn reacted with luminol, generating a chemiluminescent signal. This system allowed for the real-time, in vivo monitoring of dopamine levels in rabbit blood by deploying a microdialysis probe into the rabbit's ear edge vein.²⁹⁶

9. Conclusions and future perspectives

In essence, tissue engineering and regenerative medicine are highly interdisciplinary fields that require consideration of multiple factors when designing suitable scaffolds for various applications. Despite significant advancements in scaffold construction aimed at achieving optimal properties such as enhanced biocompatibility, controlled biodegradability, customizable mechanical strength mirroring native tissue, and tailored bioactivity, several unresolved challenges still remain that hinder the clinical translation of scaffolds. Plant-derived skeletons exhibit promising structural characteristics, rendering them attractive candidates for a wide range of biomedical applications. The inherent anisotropy, biocompatibility inherited from cellulose, and structural diversity, including pore size and shape distribution, have stimulated scientists to explore plant-based scaffolds. While plant-based scaffolds offer numerous advantages, they also present several drawbacks that must be overcome for their widespread application.

One challenge in utilizing plant-derived scaffolds lies in their fabrication process. Due to the unique characteristics of plant-based materials, specialized processing techniques are often necessary to create scaffolds with tailored properties. This process, whether through decellularization or delignification, must effectively remove cellular and lignin content while preserving structural interconnectivity and integrity. ^{63,297} Achieving this balance demands careful execution to ensure optimal scaffold performance. In the meantime, the variability in composition is another concern that should be taken into consideration. Plant-derived materials can exhibit variability in composition due to factors such as species, growth conditions, and processing methods, which may affect their mechanical properties and biocompatibility. ²⁹⁸ Moreover, there may be a lack of standardized protocols for processing and characterizing plant-derived materials, leading to difficulties in ensuring consistency and reproducibility across different batches. ²⁹⁹

Tuning the biodegradation rate of the prepared scaffolds (pristine or functionalized) also needs more profound investigations. The rate of biodegradation of plant-derived materials may not always align with the desired tissue regeneration timeline, leading to challenges in scaffold degradation and tissue integration kinetics.^{24, 300} Another significant challenge associated with plant-derived scaffolds is scaling up their production to meet the demands of large-scale biomedical applications. While laboratory-scale fabrication methods may be feasible for research purposes, transitioning to commercial-scale production requires addressing numerous logistical and technical considerations. Scaling up plant-derived scaffold production involves optimizing processing techniques, and implementing efficient manufacturing practices. Additionally, ensuring consistency, quality control, and regulatory compliance becomes increasingly complex at larger scales. Overcoming these challenges is essential for realizing the potential of plant-derived scaffolds in clinical settings and industrial applications.

Last but not least, the absence of Glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) in plant-based scaffolds represents another limitation in their application for certain biomedical contexts. GAGs are crucial components found in native ECM that play vital roles in cell signalling, adhesion, and tissue regeneration. Their absence in plant-derived scaffolds may hinder the biomimetic properties necessary for optimal cell-matrix interactions and tissue development.^{7,8} Researchers may focus on the exploring strategies to incorporate GAG-like molecules into plant-based scaffolds or engineer alternative bioactive components to enhance their functionality and promote specific tissue regeneration processes. Addressing this limitation will be pivotal for expanding the utility of plant-based scaffolds in tissue engineering and regenerative medicine applications.

Despite these drawbacks, the unique features inherent in plant structures hold significant promise for their expansion and adaptation in diverse biomedical applications. Researchers can actively investigate methods to enhance the bioactivity of plant-based scaffolds by incorporating bioactive molecules, such as growth factors, peptides, and ECM components. This approach aims to mimic the native tissue microenvironment more closely and promote specific cellular responses for improved tissue regeneration. Furthermore, composite scaffolds combining plant-derived materials with polymers, ceramics, or other natural materials offer the potential to synergistically leverage the unique properties of each component. By strategically designing composite scaffolds, researchers can achieve improved mechanical properties, enhanced bioactivity, and tailored degradation profiles. Efforts to translate plant-based scaffolds from bench to bedside are underway, with a focus on addressing regulatory challenges, conducting preclinical studies, and optimizing manufacturing processes for scalability and reproducibility. Successful clinical translation would pave the way for the widespread adoption of plant-based scaffolds in various therapeutic applications, including wound healing, drug delivery, and organ regeneration.

List of abbreviations

	1
AF	Acid phosphatase
AFM	Atomic force microscopy
ALB	Albumin
ALL	Acute lymphoblastic leukemia
ALP	Alkaline phosphatase
APTES	3-aminopropyltriethoxysilane
Ar	Argon
ATAPPI	Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry
BDDE	1,4-butanediol diglycidyl ether
BET	Brunauer-Emmett-Teller
BF	Borassus flabellifer
BPQDs	Black phosphorus quantum dots
CCK-8	Cell counting kit-8
ChCl	Choline chloride
CI	Crystallinity index
CL	Chemiluminescence
CNFs	Cellulose nanofibrils
CPD	Critical point drying
CPE	Carbon paste electrode
CQS	Chitosan quaternary ammonium salt
CYP	Cytochrome P450
DAPI	4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole
DESs	Deep eutectic solvents
DMOG	Dimethyloxalylglycine
DOX	Doxorubicin hydrochloride
DPV	Differential pulse voltammetry
DTA	Differential thermal analysis
DW	Delignified wood
ECL	Electrochemiluminescence
ECM	Extracellular matrix
EGFP	Enhanced green fluorescent protein
ETI	Engineered tissue interface
FDA	Fluorescein diacetate
FTIR	Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy
G	Guaiacyl
	l <u>v</u>

GAGs	Glycosaminoglycans
GC	Gas chromatography
GO	Graphene oxide
Gox	Glucose oxidase
GS	Gentamicin
Н	
Н&Е	4-hydroxyphenyl
	Hematoxylin and eosin
HA	Hyaluronic acid
HAp	Hydroxyapatite
HBA	Hydrogen bond acceptor
HBD	Hydrogen bond donor
HCFW	Holocellulose framework
hDFs	Human dermal fibroblasts
hFFs	Human foreskin fibroblasts
hiPSCs	Human-induced pluripotent stem cell-derived
Heps	Hepatocytes
HPLC	High-performance liquid chromatography
hRBCs	Human red blood cells
HSMCs	Human skeletal muscle cells
HUVEC	Human umbilical vein endothelial cells
ICP-MS	Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry
IL	Ionic liquid
iPSCs	Induced pluripotent stem cells
IVC	Inferior vena cava
IVDs	Intervertebral discs
LCCs	Lignin-carbohydrate complexes
LDC	Lysine decarboxylase
LOD	Limit of detection
MOF	Metal-organic framework
MSCs	Mesenchymal stem cells
MTM	Maximum tangent modulus
MTT	(3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide)
MWCNTs	Multiwalled carbon nanotubes
NMR	Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
NPs	Nanoparticles
NSC	Neural stem cell
OA	Orientation angle
OB	Osteoblastic
OCN	Osteocalcin
ODC	ornithine decarboxylase
OEM	Onion epithelial membranes
OTS	Octadecyl trichlorosilane
PAM	Polyacrylamide

PC3	Prostate cancer cells
PCL	Polycaprolactone
PDA	Polydopamine
PEDOT:PSS	Poly(3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene) polystyrene sulfonate
PEGDGE	Poly(ethylene) glycol diglycidyl ether
PI	Propidium iodide
PLGA	Polylactic-co-glycolic acid
PMMA	Poly (methyl methacrylate)
POD	Peroxidases
PPO	Polyphenol oxidase
PVA	Polyvinyl alcohol
RCECs	Rabbit corneal epithelial cells
RSF	Regenerated silk fibroin
S	Syringyl
SA	Sodium alginate
scCO2	Supercritical carbon dioxide
SDS	Sodium dodecyl sulfate
SEM	Scanning electron microscopy
SSA	Specific surface area
TEMPO	2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine1-oxyl radical
TS	Triplochiton scleroxylon
TW	Transparent wood
UTS	Ultimate tensile strength
VBs	Vascular bundles
WH	Wood-hydroxyapatite
WHP	Wood-hydroxyapatite-polycaprolactone
WW	White wood
XRD	X-ray diffraction
YM	Young's modulus

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgments

H.A.S. and M.A.S acknowledge UMCG Research Funds for financial support.

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

References:

- 1. E. Jacques and E. J. Suuronen, *Clinical Translational Sci*, 2020, **13**, 440-450.
- 2. J. Hunsberger, O. Harrysson, R. Shirwaiker, B. Starly, R. Wysk, P. Cohen, J. Allickson, J. Yoo and A. Atala, *Stem Cells Translational Medicine*, 2015, **4**, 130-135.
- 3. H. Kaul and Y. Ventikos, Tissue Engineering Part B: Reviews, 2015, 21, 203-217.
- 4. A. L. Predeina, M. S. Dukhinova and V. V. Vinogradov, *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, 2020, **8**, 10010-10022.
- 5. R. Mohammadinejad, H. Maleki, E. Larraneta, A. R. Fajardo, A. B. Nik, A. Shavandi, A. Sheikhi, M. Ghorbanpour, M. Farokhi and P. Govindh, *Applied Materials Today*, 2019, **16**, 213-246.
- 6. J. K. R. Mutra, S. E. Jujjavarapu and N. Verma, *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering*, 2023, **11**, 6485-6497.
- 7. A. C. Bilirgen, M. Toker, S. Odabas, A. K. Yetisen, B. Garipcan and S. Tasoglu, *ACS biomaterials science & engineering*, 2021, **7**, 926-938.
- 8. S. Iravani and R. S. Varma, *Green Chemistry*, 2019, **21**, 4839-4867.
- 9. X. Liu, Q. Sun, H. Wang, L. Zhang and J.-Y. Wang, Biomaterials, 2005, **26**, 109-115.
- 10. R. Cancelliere, F. Zurlo, L. Micheli and S. Melino, Talanta, 2021, 223, 121671.
- 11. J. Beltrán, P. J. Steiner, M. Bedewitz, S. Wei, F. C. Peterson, Z. Li, B. E. Hughes, Z. Hartley, N. R. Robertson and A. V. Medina-Cucurella, *Nature Biotechnology*, 2022, **40**, 1855-1861.
- 12. F. Pampaloni, E. G. Reynaud and E. H. K. Stelzer, *Nature reviews Molecular cell biology*, 2007, **8**, 839-845.
- 13. J. Lee, M. J. Cuddihy and N. A. Kotov, Tissue Engineering Part B: Reviews, 2008, 14, 61-86.
- 14. M. Kapa\lczyńska, T. Kolenda, W. Przyby\la, M. Zajączkowska, A. Teresiak, V. Filas, M. Ibbs, R. Bliźniak, L. Luczewski and K. Lamperska, *Archives of Medical Science*, 2018, **14**, 910-919.
- 15. M. Mabrouk, H. H. Beherei and D. B. Das, Materials Science and Engineering: C, 2020, 110, 110716.
- 16. J. J. Chung, H. Im, S. H. Kim, J. W. Park and Y. Jung, *Frontiers in bioengineering and biotechnology*, 2020, **8**, 586406.
- 17. A. Gilpin and Y. Yang, *BioMed research international*, 2017, **2017**.
- 18. A. Neishabouri, A. Soltani Khaboushan, F. Daghigh, A. M. Kajbafzadeh and M. Majidi Zolbin, *Front Bioeng Biotechnol*, 2022, **10**, 805299.
- 19. D. E. Heath, Regenerative Engineering and Translational Medicine, 2019, 5, 155-166.
- 20. M. Kasravi, A. Ahmadi, A. Babajani, R. Mazloomnejad, M. R. Hatamnejad, S. Shariatzadeh, S. Bahrami and H. Niknejad, *Biomaterials Research*, 2023, **27**, 1-24.
- 21. B. S. Kim, H. Kim, G. Gao, J. Jang and D.-W. Cho, *Biofabrication*, 2017, **9**, 034104.
- 22. T. J. Keane, I. T. Swinehart and S. F. Badylak, *Methods*, 2015, **84**, 25-34.
- 23. T. W. Gilbert, T. L. Sellaro and S. F. Badylak, *Biomaterials*, 2006, **27**, 3675-3683.
- 24. A. F. Harris, J. Lacombe and F. Zenhausern, *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 2021, **22**, 12347.
- 25. D. J. Modulevsky, C. Lefebvre, K. Haase, Z. Al-Rekabi and A. E. Pelling, *PloS one*, 2014, **9**, e97835.
- 26. D. J. Modulevsky, C. M. Cuerrier and A. E. Pelling, *PloS one*, 2016, **11**, e0157894.
- 27. G. Fontana, J. Gershlak, M. Adamski, J. S. Lee, S. Matsumoto, H. D. Le, B. Binder, J. Wirth, G. Gaudette and W. L. Murphy, *Adv Healthc Mater*, 2017, **6**.
- 28. J. R. Gershlak, S. Hernandez, G. Fontana, L. R. Perreault, K. J. Hansen, S. A. Larson, B. Y. K. Binder, D. M. Dolivo, T. Yang and T. Dominko, *Biomaterials*, 2017, **125**, 13-22.
- 29. R. J. Hickey, D. J. Modulevsky, C. M. Cuerrier and A. E. Pelling, *ACS biomaterials science & engineering*, 2018, **4**, 3726-3736.
- 30. E. R. Robbins, G. D. Pins, M. A. Laflamme and G. R. Gaudette, Journal of Biomedical Materials

- Research Part A, 2020, 108, 2123-2132.
- 31. S. J. Allan, M. J. Ellis and P. A. De Bank, *Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part A*, 2021, **109**, 2471-2482.
- 32. S. Campuzano, N. B. Mogilever and A. E. Pelling, *BioRxiv*, 2020, 2020-2002.
- 33. A. Salehi, M. A. Mobarhan, J. Mohammadi, H. Shahsavarani, M. A. Shokrgozar and A. Alipour, *Gene*, 2020, **757**, 144852.
- 34. R. J. Hickey, M. L. Latour, J. L. Harden and A. E. Pelling, bioRxiv, 2020.
- 35. Y. W. Cheng, D. J. Shiwarski, R. L. Ball, K. A. Whitehead and A. W. Feinberg, *ACS Biomater Sci Eng*, 2020, **6**, 3046-3054.
- 36. N. Contessi Negrini, N. Toffoletto, S. Farè and L. Altomare, *Frontiers in bioengineering and biotechnology*, 2020, **8**, 723.
- 37. J. Lacombe, A. F. Harris, R. Zenhausern, S. Karsunsky and F. Zenhausern, *Frontiers in bioengineering and biotechnology*, 2020, **8**, 932.
- 38. M. L. Latour, M. Tarar, R. J. Hickey, C. M. Cuerrier, I. Catelas and A. E. Pelling, *BiorXiv*, 2020, 2020-2001.
- 39. Y. Wang, T. Dominko and P. J. Weathers, *In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant*, 2020, **56**, 765-774.
- 40. H. Bai, B. Xie, Z. Wang, M. Li, P. Sun, S. Wei, W. Wang, H. Wu, L. Bai and J. Li, *Acs Omega*, 2021, **6**, 11595-11601.
- 41. K. Jansen, M. Evangelopoulou, C. Pou Casellas, S. Abrishamcar, J. Jansen, T. Vermonden and R. Masereeuw, *The AAPS Journal*, 2021, **23**, 1-7.
- 42. J. Wang, X. Qin, B. Kong and H. Ren, *Smart Medicine*, 2022, **1**, e20220002.
- 43. Y. Li, Y. Fu, H. Zhang, X. Wang, T. Chen, Y. Wu, X. Xu, S. Yang, P. Ji and J. Song, *Advanced healthcare materials*, 2022, **11**, 2102807.
- 44. R. Guruswamy Damodaran and P. Vermette, *Biotechnology progress*, 2018, **34**, 1494-1505.
- 45. D. J. Modulevsky, C. M. Cuerrier, M. Leblanc-Latour, R. J. Hickey, R.-J. K. Obhi, I. Shore, A. Galuta, K. L. A. Walker, E. C. Tsai and A. E. Pelling, *BioRxiv*, 2020, 2020-2010.
- 46. L. J. White, A. J. Taylor, D. M. Faulk, T. J. Keane, L. T. Saldin, J. E. Reing, I. T. Swinehart, N. J. Turner, B. D. Ratner and S. F. Badylak, *Acta biomaterialia*, 2017, **50**, 207-219.
- 47. P. M. Crapo, T. W. Gilbert and S. F. Badylak, *Biomaterials*, 2011, **32**, 3233-3243.
- 48. A. Salehi, M. A. Mobarhan, J. Mohammadi, H. Shahsavarani, M. A. Shokrgozar and A. Alipour, *Journal of Cellular Physiology*, 2021, **236**, 5306-5316.
- N. Bar-Shai, O. Sharabani-Yosef, M. Zollmann, A. Lesman and A. Golberg, *Scientific reports*, 2021,
 11, 11843.
- 50. V. S. Periasamy, J. Athinarayanan and A. A. Alshatwi, *Sustainable Chemistry and Pharmacy*, 2020, **18**, 100321.
- 51. K. Varhama, H. Oda, A. Shima and S. Takeuchi, 2019 IEEE 32nd International Conference on Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS), 2019.
- 52. M. Adamski, G. Fontana, J. R. Gershlak, G. R. Gaudette, H. D. Le and W. L. Murphy, *JoVE (Journal of Visualized Experiments)*, 2018, e57586.
- 53. K. Driscoll, M. S. Butani, K. A. Gultian, A. McSweeny, J. M. Patel and S. L. Vega, *Cell Mol Bioeng*, 2022, **15**, 439-450.
- 54. Y. Zhu, Q. Zhang, S. Wang, J. Zhang, S. Fan and X. Lin, *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 2021, **9**, 712262.
- 55. C. C. Mohan, P. S. Unnikrishnan, A. G. Krishnan and M. B. Nair, *Materials Science and Engineering: C*, 2021, **119**, 111500.
- 56. N. V. Phan, T. Wright, M. M. Rahman, J. Xu and J. M. Coburn, ACS biomaterials science & engineering, 2020, 6, 822-832.

- 57. A. F. Harris, J. Lacombe, S. Liyanage, M. Y. Han, E. Wallace, S. Karsunky, N. Abidi and F. Zenhausern, *Scientific reports*, 2021, **11**, 3643.
- 58. B. Mahendiran, S. Muthusamy, G. Janani, B. B. Mandal, S. Rajendran and G. S. Krishnakumar, *ACS biomaterials science & engineering*, 2022, **8**, 2000-2015.
- 59. B. Mahendiran, S. Muthusamy, R. Selvakumar, N. Rajeswaran, S. Sampath, S. N. Jaisankar and G. S. Krishnakumar, *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 2021, **272**, 118494.
- 60. J. Lee, H. Jung, N. Park, S.-H. Park and J. H. Ju, Scientific reports, 2019, **9**, 20194.
- 61. M. Toker, S. Rostami, M. Kesici, O. Gul, O. Kocaturk, S. Odabas and B. Garipcan, *Cellulose*, 2020, **27**, 7331-7348.
- 62. C. Liu, P. Luan, Q. Li, Z. Cheng, P. Xiang, D. Liu, Y. Hou, Y. Yang and H. Zhu, *Advanced Materials*, 2021, **33**, 2001654.
- 63. A. Kumar, T. Jyske and M. Petrič, Advanced Sustainable Systems, 2021, 5, 2000251.
- 64. C. Chen, Y. Wang, Q. Wu, Z. Wan, D. Li and Y. Jin, Chemical Engineering Journal, 2020, 400, 125876.
- 65. P. Niemz, A. Teischinger and D. Sandberg, *Springer Handbook of Wood Science and Technology*, Springer, 2023.
- 66. T. Keplinger, F. K. Wittel, M. Rüggeberg and I. Burgert, Advanced Materials, 2021, 33, 2001375.
- 67. T. Farid, M. I. Rafiq, A. Ali and W. Tang, *EcoMat*, 2022, **4**, e12154.
- 68. J. Li, C. Chen, J. Y. Zhu, A. J. Ragauskas and L. Hu, *Accounts of Materials Research*, 2021, **2**, 606-620.
- 69. S. I. Abd Razak, N. F. A. Sharif, N. H. M. Nayan, I. I. Muhamad and M. Y. Yahya, *BioResources*, 2015, **10**, 4350-4359.
- 70. R. C. Rajak and R. Banerjee, *RSC Advances*, 2015, **5**, 75281-75291.
- 71. J. de Aguiar, T. J. Bondancia, P. I. C. Claro, L. H. C. Mattoso, C. S. Farinas and J. M. Marconcini, *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering*, 2020, **8**, 2287-2299.
- 72. A. J. Aho, J. Rekola, J. Matinlinna, J. Gunn, T. Tirri, P. Viitaniemi and P. Vallittu, *Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part B: Applied Biomaterials: An Official Journal of The Society for Biomaterials, The Japanese Society for Biomaterials, and The Australian Society for Biomaterials and the Korean Society for Biomaterials,* 2007, **83**, 64-71.
- 73. A. Tampieri, S. Sprio, A. Ruffini, G. Celotti, I. G. Lesci and N. Roveri, *Journal of Materials Chemistry*, 2009, **19**, 4973-4980.
- 74. Z. Fang, H. Zhang, S. Qiu, Y. Kuang, J. Zhou, Y. Lan, C. Sun, G. Li, S. Gong and Z. Ma, *Advanced Materials Technologies*, 2021, **6**, 2000928.
- 75. W. Schutyser, a. T. Renders, S. Van den Bosch, S. F. Koelewijn, G. T. Beckham and B. F. Sels, *Chemical society reviews*, 2018, **47**, 852-908.
- 76. S. B. Jamaldheen, M. B. Kurade, B. Basak, C. G. Yoo, K. K. Oh, B.-H. Jeon and T. H. Kim, *Bioresource technology*, 2022, **346**, 126591.
- 77. Q. Fu, F. Ansari, Q. Zhou and L. A. Berglund, ACS nano, 2018, 12, 2222-2230.
- 78. Y. Li, Q. Fu, S. Yu, M. Yan and L. Berglund, *Biomacromolecules*, 2016, **17**, 1358-1364.
- 79. C. S. Junior, A. M. F. Milagres, A. Ferraz and W. Carvalho, *Cellulose*, 2013, **20**, 3165-3177.
- 80. L. A. Berglund and I. Burgert, Advanced Materials, 2018, 30, 1704285.
- 81. R. Ajdary, B. L. Tardy, B. D. Mattos, L. Bai and O. J. Rojas, Advanced Materials, 2021, 33, 2001085.
- 82. P. Grönquist, M. Frey, T. Keplinger and I. Burgert, *ACS omega*, 2019, **4**, 12425-12431.
- 83. B. D. James, W. N. Ruddick, S. E. Vasisth, K. Dulany, S. Sulekar, A. Porras, A. Marañon, J. C. Nino and J. B. Allen, *Materials Science and Engineering: C*, 2020, **108**, 110484.
- 84. C. Sriwong, S. Boonrungsiman and P. Sukyai, *Industrial Crops and Products*, 2023, **192**, 115979.
- 85. Y. Li, Q. Fu, R. Rojas, M. Yan, M. Lawoko and L. Berglund, *ChemSusChem*, 2017, **10**, 3445-3451.
- 86. Q. Xia, C. Chen, Y. Yao, S. He, X. Wang, J. Li, J. Gao, W. Gan, B. Jiang and M. Cui, *Advanced Materials*, 2021, **33**, 2001588.

- 87. R. Parthasarathi, R. A. Romero, A. Redondo and S. Gnanakaran, *The Journal of Physical Chemistry Letters*, 2011, **2**, 2660-2666.
- 88. D. Moon, S.-J. Shin, J. W. Choi, J.-S. Park, W. Kim and M. Kwon, *Forest Science and Technology*, 2011, **7**, 53-59.
- 89. M. Scott, P. J. Deuss, J. G. de Vries, M. H. G. Prechtl and K. Barta, *Catalysis Science & Technology*, 2016, **6**, 1882-1891.
- 90. B. Esteves, *BioResources*, 2009, 370-404.
- 91. M. Brebu and C. Vasile, *Cellulose Chemistry & Technology*, 2010, **44**, 353.
- 92. S. Laurichesse and L. Avérous, *Progress in Polymer Science*, 2014, **39**, 1266-1290.
- 93. J.-J. Weiland and R. Guyonnet, Holz als Roh-und Werkstoff, 2003, **61**, 216-220.
- 94. B. Esteves, J. Graca and H. Pereira, 2008.
- 95. H. Sivonen, S. L. Maunu, F. Sundholm, S. Jämsä and P. Viitaniemi, 2002.
- 96. M. J. Boonstra and B. Tjeerdsma, Holz als Roh-und werkstoff, 2006, 64, 204-211.
- 97. H. Wikberg and S. L. Maunu, Carbohydrate polymers, 2004, 58, 461-466.
- 98. C. Hill, M. Altgen and L. Rautkari, Journal of Materials Science, 2021, 56, 6581-6614.
- 99. C. Hill, M. Altgen and L. Rautkari, Journal of Materials Science, 2021, 56, 6581-6614.
- 100. M. T. R. Bhuiyan, N. Hirai and N. Sobue, *Journal of Wood Science*, 2000, **46**, 431-436.
- 101. J.-M. Ha, K.-R. Hwang, Y.-M. Kim, J. Jae, K. H. Kim, H. W. Lee, J.-Y. Kim and Y.-K. Park, *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 2019, **111**, 422-441.
- 102. J. Zakzeski, P. C. A. Bruijnincx, A. L. Jongerius and B. M. Weckhuysen, *Chemical reviews*, 2010, **110**, 3552-3599.
- G. Filardo, E. Kon, A. Tampieri, R. Cabezas-Rodríguez, A. Di Martino, M. Fini, G. Giavaresi, M. Lelli,
 J. Martínez-Fernández, L. Martini, J. Ramírez-Rico, F. Salamanna, M. Sandri, S. Sprio and M. Marcacci, *Tissue engineering. Part A*, 2014, 20, 763-773.
- 104. Y. Zheng, J. Zhao, F. Xu and Y. Li, Progress in Energy and Combustion Science, 2014, 42, 35-53.
- 105. B. Jos, S. Sumardino and S. Nurfaizin.
- 106. A. Tribot, G. Amer, M. A. Alio, H. de Baynast, C. Delattre, A. Pons, J.-D. Mathias, J.-M. Callois, C. Vial and P. Michaud, *European Polymer Journal*, 2019, **112**, 228-240.
- 107. J. Rekola, PhD Thesis, Thesis for the degree of Dentist, University of Turku, Turku, Finland, 2011.
- 108. G. Henriksson and T. Teeri, Wood chemistry and biotechnology, 2009, 273.
- 109. R. Singh, A. Shukla, S. Tiwari and M. Srivastava, *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 2014, **32**, 713-728.
- 110. J. Sun, H. Guo, G. N. Schädli, K. Tu, S. Schär, F. W. M. R. Schwarze, G. Panzarasa, J. Ribera and I. Burgert, *Science Advances*, 2021, **7**, eabd9138.
- 111. R. Zhang, C. Li, J. Wang and Y. Yan, *Biochemistry*, 2018, **58**, 1501-1510.
- 112. C. Chio, M. Sain and W. Qin, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 2019, 107, 232-249.
- 113. M. Andlar, T. Rezić, N. Mar\djetko, D. Kracher, R. Ludwig and B. Šantek, *Engineering in Life Sciences*, 2018, **18**, 768-778.
- 114. H. Zhu, W. Luo, P. N. Ciesielski, Z. Fang, J. Y. Zhu, G. Henriksson, M. E. Himmel and L. Hu, *Chemical reviews*, 2016, **116**, 9305-9374.
- 115. E. Brännvall, *BioResources*, 2017, **12**, 2081-2107.
- 116. W. Zhang, B. Wang, J. Sun, Y. Li, J. Zhao, Y. Liu and H. Guo, *Advanced Materials Interfaces*, 2022, **9**, 2101727.
- 117. C. Chen, J. Song, S. Zhu, Y. Li, Y. Kuang, J. Wan, D. Kirsch, L. Xu, Y. Wang and T. Gao, *Chem*, 2018, **4**, 544-554.
- 118. K. Li, S. Wang, S. Koskela and Q. Zhou, Advanced Materials Interfaces, 2021, 8, 2100787.
- 119. S. Xiao, C. Chen, Q. Xia, Y. Liu, Y. Yao, Q. Chen, M. Hartsfield, A. Brozena, K. Tu and S. J. Eichhorn, *Science*, 2021, **374**, 465-471.

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

- 121. L. A. Beeman and J. S. Reichert, *Peroxides in pulp bleaching processes*, El du Pont de Nemours & Company, 1951.
- 122. H. Yano, A. Hirose, P. J. Collins and Y. Yazaki, *Journal of materials science letters*, 2001, **20**, 1125-1126.
- 123. J. Song, C. Chen, Z. Yang, Y. Kuang, T. Li, Y. Li, H. Huang, I. Kierzewski, B. Liu and S. He, *ACS nano*, 2018, **12**, 140-147.
- 124. H. Sun, H. Bi, X. Lin, L. Cai and M. Xu, *Polymers*, 2020, **12**, 165.
- 125. N. Muhammad, Z. Man and M. A. Bustam Khalil, *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products*, 2012, **70**, 125.
- 126. R. P. Swatloski, S. K. Spear, J. D. Holbrey and R. D. Rogers, *Journal of the American chemical society*, 2002, **124**, 4974-4975.
- 127. A. Pinkert, K. N. Marsh, S. Pang and M. P. Staiger, *Chemical reviews*, 2009, **109**, 6712-6728.
- 128. C. Froschauer, M. Hummel, M. Iakovlev, A. Roselli, H. Schottenberger and H. Sixta, *Biomacromolecules*, 2013, **14**, 1741-1750.
- 129. A. Roselli, S. Asikainen, A. Stepan, A. Monshizadeh, N. Von Weymarn, K. Kovasin, Y. Wang, H. Xiong, O. Turunen and M. Hummel, *Holzforschung*, 2016, **70**, 291-296.
- 130. N. Sun, M. Rahman, Y. Qin, M. L. Maxim, H. Rodríguez and R. D. Rogers, *Green Chemistry*, 2009, **11**, 646-655.
- 131. E. L. Smith, A. P. Abbott and K. S. Ryder, *Chemical reviews*, 2014, **114**, 11060-11082.
- 132. Z. Bi, T. Li, H. Su, Y. Ni and L. Yan, ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering, 2018, 6, 9314-9323.
- 133. Z. Chen, B. Dang, X. Luo, W. Li, J. Li, H. Yu, S. Liu and S. Li, *ACS applied materials & interfaces*, 2019, **11**, 26032-26037.
- 134. Y. Wu, L. Yang, J. Zhou, F. Yang, Q. Huang and Y. Cai, Acs Omega, 2020, 5, 22163-22170.
- 135. Q. Xia, Y. Liu, J. Meng, W. Chen, S. Liu, Y. Liu, J. Li and H. Yu, *Green chemistry*, 2018, **20**, 2711-2721.
- 136. C. Fang, M. H. Thomsen, C. G. Frankær, G. P. Brudecki, J. E. Schmidt and I. M. AlNashef, *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research*, 2017, **56**, 3167-3174.
- 137. A. Procentese, E. Johnson, V. Orr, A. G. Campanile, J. A. Wood, A. Marzocchella and L. Rehmann, *Bioresource technology*, 2015, **192**, 31-36.
- 138. Y. Liu, W. Chen, Q. Xia, B. Guo, Q. Wang, S. Liu, Y. Liu, J. Li and H. Yu, *ChemSusChem*, 2017, **10**, 1692-1700.
- 139. D. Tarasov, M. Leitch and P. Fatehi, Biotechnology for biofuels, 2018, 11, 1-28.
- 140. K. Tu, B. Puértolas, M. Adobes-Vidal, Y. Wang, J. Sun, J. Traber, I. Burgert, J. Pérez-Ramírez and T. Keplinger, *Advanced Science*, 2020, **7**, 1902897.
- 141. A. Wagih, M. Hasani, S. A. Hall and H. Theliander, *Holzforschung*, 2021, **75**, 754-764.
- 142. H. Lu, R. Hu, A. Ward, T. E. Amidon, B. Liang and S. Liu, Biomass and Bioenergy, 2012, 39, 5-13.
- 143. J. Song, C. Chen, S. Zhu, M. Zhu, J. Dai, U. Ray, Y. Li, Y. Kuang, Y. Li and N. Quispe, *Nature*, 2018, **554**, 224-228.
- 144. C. Wan, Y. Jiao, W. Tian, L. Zhang, Y. Wu, J. Li and X. Li, *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 2020, **393**, 124637.
- 145. B. Xie, L. Zhang, C. Lou, S. Wei, J. a. Li, H. Bai and A. Dardik, *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 2022, **10**, 933505.
- 146. J. Liu, P. Yu, D. Wang, Z. Chen, Q. Cui, B. Hu, D. Zhang, Y. Li, H. Chu and J. Li, *ACS applied materials & interfaces*, 2020, **12**, 17957-17966.
- 147. J. Garemark, X. Yang, X. Sheng, O. Cheung, L. Sun, L. A. Berglund and Y. Li, *ACS nano*, 2020, **14**, 7111-7120.
- 148. S. Wang, K. Li and Q. Zhou, Scientific Reports, 2020, 10, 17842.

- 149. Z. Hu, J. Lu, A. Hu, Y. Dou, S. Wang, D. Su, W. Ding, R. Lian, S. Lu and L. Xiao, *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 2022, **446**, 137269.
- 150. A. N. S. Rao, G. B. Nagarajappa, S. Nair, A. M. Chathoth and K. K. Pandey, *Composites Science and Technology*, 2019, **182**, 107719.
- 151. V. De Micco and G. Aronne, *Biotechnic & Histochemistry*, 2007, **82**, 209-216.
- 152. W. Kong, C. Wang, C. Jia, Y. Kuang, G. Pastel, C. Chen, G. Chen, S. He, H. Huang, J. Zhang, S. Wang and L. Hu, *Advanced Materials*, 2018, **30**, 1801934.
- 153. S. Jiawei, B. Xuemeng, Z. Yahui, C. Jianfei and X. Yinghong, *Composite Interfaces*, 2023, **30**, 323-340.
- 154. H. Wang, C. Chen, L. Fang, S. Li, N. Chen, J. Pang and D. Li, *Cellulose*, 2018, **25**, 7003-7015.
- 155. H. Yang, Y. Wang, Q. Yu, G. Cao, R. Yang, J. Ke, X. Di, F. Liu, W. Zhang and C. Wang, *Applied energy*, 2018, **212**, 455-464.
- 156. H. Nishimura, A. Kamiya, T. Nagata, M. Katahira and T. Watanabe, Scientific reports, 2018, 8, 6538.
- 157. J. S. Segmehl, V. Studer, T. Keplinger and I. Burgert, *Materials*, 2018, **11**, 517.
- 158. X. Wang, J. Fang, W. Zhu, C. Zhong, D. Ye, M. Zhu, X. Lu, Y. Zhao and F. Ren, *Advanced Functional Materials*, 2021, **31**, 2010068.
- 159. J. Chen, X. He, T. Sun, K. Liu, C. Chen, W. Wen, S. Ding, M. Liu, C. Zhou and B. Luo, *Advanced healthcare materials*, 2023, **12**, 2300122.
- 160. Z. Liu, Z. Zhang and R. O. Ritchie, Advanced Functional Materials, 2020, 30, 1908121.
- 161. G. C. Reilly and A. J. Engler, Journal of biomechanics, 2010, 43, 55-62.
- 162. C. S. Ranucci, A. Kumar, S. P. Batra and P. V. Moghe, *Biomaterials*, 2000, **21**, 783-793.
- 163. X. Wang, T. Lou, W. Zhao, G. Song, C. Li and G. Cui, *Journal of Biomaterials Applications*, 2016, **30**, 1545-1551.
- 164. I. Varivodina, N. Kosichenko, V. Varivodin and J. Sedliačik, Wood Research, 2010, 55, 59-66.
- T. Li, J. Song, X. Zhao, Z. Yang, G. Pastel, S. Xu, C. Jia, J. Dai, C. Chen, A. Gong, F. Jiang, Y. Yao, T. Fan, B. Yang, L. Wågberg, R. Yang and L. Hu, *Science Advances*, 2018, **4**, eaar3724.
- 166. J. Liu, D. Wang, Y. Li, Z. Zhou, D. Zhang, J. Li and H. Chu, *ACS applied materials & interfaces*, 2021, **13**, 15709-15719.
- 167. A. Ahangar Salehani, M. Rabbani, E. Biazar, S. Heidari Keshel and B. Pourjabbar, *Engineering Reports*, 2023, **5**, e12560.
- 168. P. Datta, V. Vyas, S. Dhara, A. R. Chowdhury and A. Barui, *J Bionic Eng*, 2019, **16**, 842-868.
- 169. S. Jana, S. K. L. Levengood and M. Zhang, *Advanced Materials*, 2016, **28**, 10588-10612.
- 170. N. Khuu, S. Kheiri and E. Kumacheva, *Trends in Chemistry*, 2021, **3**, 1002-1026.
- 171. H.-I. Chang and Y. Wang, in *Regenerative medicine and tissue engineering-cells and biomaterials*, InTechOpen, 2011.
- G. Chauhan, A. Lujambio Ángeles, E. Gonzalez-González, M. M. Kulkarni, G. Trujillo-de Santiago,
 M. M. Alvarez, M. Madou and S. O. Martinez-Chapa, Advanced Materials Interfaces, 2020, 7, 2000913.
- 173. S. J. P. Callens, R. J. C. Uyttendaele, L. E. Fratila-Apachitei and A. A. Zadpoor, *Biomaterials*, 2020, **232**, 119739.
- 174. G. R. Mitchell and A. Tojeira, *Procedia Engineering*, 2013, **59**, 117-125.
- 175. J. Xing, N. Liu, N. Xu, W. Chen and D. Xing, Advanced Functional Materials, 2022, 32, 2110676.
- 176. J. J. Norman and T. A. Desai, *Ann Biomed Eng*, 2006, **34**, 89-101.
- 177. C. J. Bettinger, R. Langer and J. T. Borenstein, *Angewandte Chemie International Edition*, 2009, **48**, 5406-5415.
- 178. M. Ermis, E. Antmen and V. Hasirci, *Bioactive materials*, 2018, **3**, 355-369.
- 179. Y. Qi, Z. Cheng, Z. Ye, H. Zhu and C. Aparicio, *ACS applied materials & interfaces*, 2019, **11**, 27598-27604.

- 180. Z. Tang, W. Li, X. Lin, H. Xiao, Q. Miao, L. Huang, L. Chen and H. Wu, *Polymers*, 2017, **9**, 421.
- 181. K. Li, S. Wang, H. Chen, X. Yang, L. A. Berglund and Q. Zhou, *Advanced Materials*, 2020, **32**, 2003653.
- 182. A. Khademhosseini and R. Langer, Nature protocols, 2016, 11, 1775-1781.
- 183. N. Almouemen, H. M. Kelly and C. O'Leary, Comput Struct Biotechnol J, 2019, 17, 591-598.
- 184. H. Campo, X. Santamaria, I. Cervelló and C. Simón, in *Handbook of Tissue Engineering Scaffolds: Volume Two*, eds. M. Mozafari, F. Sefat and A. Atala, Woodhead Publishing, 2019, pp. 283-316.
- 185. E. J. Lee, F. K. Kasper and A. G. Mikos, *Ann Biomed Eng*, 2014, **42**, 323-337.
- 186. W. R. Frontera and J. Ochala, *Calcif Tissue Int*, 2015, **96**, 183-195.
- 187. Y. Feng, R. J. Okamoto, R. Namani, G. M. Genin and P. V. Bayly, *J Mech Behav Biomed Mater*, 2013, **23**, 117-132.
- 188. L. G. Griffith and M. A. Swartz, *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol*, 2006, **7**, 211-224.
- 189. P. Szczepańczyk, M. Szlachta, N. Złocista-Szewczyk, J. Chłopek and K. Pielichowska, *Polymers*, 2021, **13**.
- 190. E. Stratakis, Int J Mol Sci, 2018, 19.
- 191. R. Derda, A. Laromaine, A. Mammoto, S. K. Tang, T. Mammoto, D. E. Ingber and G. M. Whitesides, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 2009, **106**, 18457-18462.
- 192. K. M. Yamada and E. Cukierman, Cell, 2007, 130, 601-610.
- 193. A.-V. Do, B. Khorsand, S. M. Geary and A. K. Salem, *Advanced healthcare materials*, 2015, **4**, 1742-1762.
- 194. J. Lannutti, D. Reneker, T. Ma, D. Tomasko and D. Farson, *Materials Science and Engineering: C*, 2007, **27**, 504-509.
- 195. H.-Y. Mi, M. R. Salick, X. Jing, B. R. Jacques, W. C. Crone, X.-F. Peng and L.-S. Turng, *Materials Science and Engineering: C*, 2013, **33**, 4767-4776.
- 196. L. Wu, H. Zhang, J. Zhang and J. Ding, *Tissue Engineering*, 2005, **11**, 1105-1114.
- 197. K. J. Hansen, M. A. Laflamme and G. R. Gaudette, Front Cardiovasc Med, 2018, 5, 52.
- 198. V. Chaturvedi, D. E. Dye, B. F. Kinnear, T. H. van Kuppevelt, M. D. Grounds and D. R. Coombe, *PloS one*, 2015, **10**, e0127675.
- 199. D. Narayanan, S. G. Bhat and G. Baranwal, *The Applied Biology & Chemistry Journal (TABCJ)*, 2021, **2**, 76-88.
- 200. M. M. Stevens and J. H. George, *Science*, 2005, **310**, 1135-1138.
- 201. A. F. Harris, J. Lacombe, N. M. Sanchez-Ballester, S. Victor, K. A. J. Curran, A. R. Nordquist, B. Thomas, J. Gu, J.-L. Veuthey, I. Soulairol and F. Zenhausern, *ACS Applied Bio Materials*, 2022, **5**, 5682-5692.
- 202. A. R. Amini, C. T. Laurencin and S. P. Nukavarapu, *Critical Reviews™ in Biomedical Engineering*, 2012, **40**.
- 203. A. G. Abdelaziz, H. Nageh, S. M. Abdo, M. S. Abdalla, A. A. Amer, A. Abdal-hay and A. Barhoum, *Bioengineering*, 2023, **10**.
- 204. M. Leblanc Latour and A. E. Pelling, *Journal of Biomechanics*, 2022, **135**, 111030.
- 205. L. Maxime Leblanc, T. Maryam, J. H. Ryan, M. C. Charles, C. Isabelle and E. P. Andrew, *bioRxiv*, 2021, DOI: 10.1101/2021.07.07.451476, 2021.2007.2007.451476.
- 206. S. Saravanan, R. S. Leena and N. Selvamurugan, *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 2016, **93**, 1354-1365.
- 207. D. J. Hadjidakis and Androulakis, II, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 2006, **1092**, 385-396.
- 208. A. Anil and V. Ali Serdar, in *Wood in Civil Engineering*, ed. C. Giovanna, IntechOpen, Rijeka, 2017, pp. Ch.-8.
- 209. S. Zhao, J. X. Zhao and G. Z. Han, IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering, 2016,

- **137**, 012036.
- 210. V. Nefjodovs, L. Andze, M. Andzs, I. Filipova, R. Tupciauskas, L. Vecbiskena and M. Kapickis, *Journal of Functional Biomaterials*, 2023, **14**.
- 211. Z. C. Lum, S. Dennison, H. V. Le, C. O. Bayne and C. A. Lee, *J Am Acad Orthop Surg Glob Res Rev*, 2024, **8**.
- J. Rekola, L. V. Lassila, S. Nganga, A. Ylä-Soininmäki, G. J. Fleming, R. Grenman, A. J. Aho and P. K. Vallittu, *Bio-medical materials and engineering*, 2014, **24**, 1595-1607.
- 213. S. Hansson, *Journal of biomechanics*, 2000, **33**, 1297-1303.
- 214. S. Hansson and M. Norton, Journal of biomechanics, 1999, 32, 829-836.
- 215. S. M. Koch, C. Goldhahn, F. J. Müller, W. Yan, C. Pilz-Allen, C. M. Bidan, B. Ciabattoni, L. Stricker, P. Fratzl, T. Keplinger and I. Burgert, *Materials today. Bio*, 2023, **22**, 100772.
- 216. J. Chen, J. Chen, Z. Zhu, T. Sun, M. Liu, L. Lu, C. Zhou and B. Luo, *ACS applied materials & interfaces*, 2022, **14**, 50485-50498.
- 217. R. K. Jain, P. Au, J. Tam, D. G. Duda and D. Fukumura, *Nature Biotechnology*, 2005, **23**, 821-823.
- 218. S. E. Lee and Y. S. Park, *Molecular & Cellular Toxicology*, 2017, **13**, 257-261.
- 219. T. Miretta, J. Anne, P. Risto and E. Erika, in *Cellulose*, eds. V. Theo van de and G. Louis, IntechOpen, Rijeka, 2013, pp. Ch.-5.
- 220. Q. Cui, Y. Zheng, Q. Lin, W. Song, K. Qiao and L. Shumin, RSC Advances, 0001, 4, 1630.
- 221. U. J. Kim, S. Kuga, M. Wada, T. Okano and T. Kondo, *Biomacromolecules*, 2000, **1**, 488-492.
- 222. W. Konkumnerd, S.-H. Hyon and K. Matsumura, *MRS Online Proceedings Library (OPL)*, 2014, **1621**, 191-196.
- 223. W. Kosuwon, W. Laupattarakasem, S. Saengnipanthkul, B. Mahaisavariya and S. Therapongpakdee, *Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand = Chotmaihet thangphaet*, 1994, **77**, 496-500.
- 224. I. Polozov, N. Razumov, D. Masaylo, A. Silin, Y. Lebedeva and A. Popovich, *Materials (Basel, Switzerland)*, 2020, **13**.
- 225. M. Singh and J. Salem, *Journal of the European Ceramic Society*, 0012, **22**, 2709-2717.
- 226. M. Gordic, D. Bucevac, J. Ružić, S. Gavrilovic, R. Hercigonja, M. Stankovic and B. Matovic, *Ceramics International*, 0003, **40**, 3699-3705.
- 227. G. Filardo, A. Roffi, T. Fey, M. Fini, G. Giavaresi, M. Marcacci, J. Martínez-Fernández, L. Martini, J. Ramírez-Rico, F. Salamanna, M. Sandri, S. Sprio, A. Tampieri and E. Kon, *Journal of biomedical materials research. Part B, Applied biomaterials*, 2020, **108**, 600-611.
- 228. S. Guo and L. A. Dipietro, Journal of dental research, 2010, 89, 219-229.
- 229. G. Yang, Z. Huang, A. McCarthy, Y. Huang, J. Pan, S. Chen and W. Wan, *Advanced Science*, 2023, **10**, 2207347.
- 230. X. Yue, S. Zhao, M. Qiu, J. Zhang, G. Zhong, C. Huang, X. Li, C. Zhang and Y. Qu, *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 2023, **312**, 120831.
- 231. A. Lugman and F. Götz, *Int J Mol Sci*, 2021, **22**.
- 232. L. He, Y. Liu, F. Chen, J. Shi, P. Song, F. Feng, J. Cui, J. Zhang, X. Ma and J. Shen, *Reactive and Functional Polymers*, 2023, **192**, 105707.
- 233. L. He, Y. Liu, P. Song, F. Feng, G. Li, Y. Ma, J. Cui, X. Ma, J. Shen and J. Zhang, *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering*, 2023, **11**, 11529-11540.
- 234. X. Li and E. Sundström, Stem cells translational medicine, 2022, 11, 14-25.
- 235. Y. Tang, P. Yu and L. Cheng, *Cell death & disease*, 2017, **8**, e3108.
- 236. S. D. Subramony, B. R. Dargis, M. Castillo, E. U. Azeloglu, M. S. Tracey, A. Su and H. H. Lu, *Biomaterials*, 2013, **34**, 1942-1953.
- 237. W. Li, Q. Y. Tang, A. D. Jadhav, A. Narang, W. X. Qian, P. Shi and S. W. Pang, *Sci Rep*, 2015, **5**, 8644.
- 238. J. C. Lauren, L. A. W. Krystal, V. B. Tuan and E. P. Andrew, bioRxiv, 2023, DOI:

Open Access Article. Published on 17 2024. Downloaded on 04.11.2024 19:19:04.

- 10.1101/2023.06.30.547242, 2023.2006.2030.547242.
- 239. Lancet, 2016, 388, 1459-1544.
- 240. S. Walawalkar and S. Almelkar, *J Biomater Appl*, 2021, **36**, 165-178.
- 241. C. Liu, H. Gao, G. Sun, X. Jiang, S. Song, J. Zhang and J. Shen, *ACS Applied Bio Materials*, 2023, **6**, 1071-1080.
- 242. J. Chlupac, R. Matejka, M. Konarik, R. Novotny, Z. Simunkova, I. Mrazova, O. Fabian, M. Zapletal, Z. Pulda, J. F. Lipensky, J. Stepanovska, K. Hanzalek, A. Broz, T. Novak, A. Lodererova, L. Voska, T. Adla, J. Fronek, M. Rozkot, S. Forostyak, P. Kneppo, L. Bacakova and J. Pirk, *Int J Mol Sci*, 2022, 23.
- 243. B. Xie, X. Bai, P. Sun, L. Zhang, S. Wei and H. Bai, Front Bioeng Biotechnol, 2021, 9, 742285.
- 244. H. C. Ott, T. S. Matthiesen, S.-K. Goh, L. D. Black, S. M. Kren, T. I. Netoff and D. A. Taylor, *Nature Medicine*, 2008, **14**, 213-221.
- 245. T. Yingchoncharoen, S. Agarwal, Z. B. Popović and T. H. Marwick, *J Am Soc Echocardiogr*, 2013, **26**, 185-191.
- 246. J. M. Grasman, M. J. Zayas, R. L. Page and G. D. Pins, Acta biomaterialia, 2015, 25, 2-15.
- 247. G. Wang, P. Chen, Y. Wang, Y. Wang, P. S. Reinach, Y. Xue, Z. Liu and C. Li, *Adv Healthc Mater*, 2020, **9**, e2000469.
- 248. R. B. Zamudio-Ceja, R. Garcia-Contreras, P. A. Chavez-Granados, B. Aranda-Herrera, H. Alvarado-Garnica, C. A. Jurado and N. G. Fischer, *Journal of functional biomaterials*, 2023, **14**.
- 249. L. C. Clark Jr and C. Lyons, Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 1962, 102, 29-45.
- 250. D. G. Rackus, M. H. Shamsi and A. R. Wheeler, *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 2015, **44**, 5320-5340.
- 251. S. Bag and D. Mandal, in *Next Generation Smart Nano-Bio-Devices*, eds. G. Dutta and A. Biswas, Springer Nature Singapore, Singapore, 2023, pp. 29-60.
- 252. A. V. Kabashin, V. G. Kravets and A. N. Grigorenko, Chem. Soc. Rev., 2023, 52, 6554-6585.
- 253. personal communication.
- 254. G. A. Rechnitz, *Science*, 1981, **214**, 287-291.
- T. Naghdi, S. Faham, T. Mahmoudi, N. Pourreza, R. Ghavami and H. Golmohammadi, *ACS Sens*, 2020, **5**, 3770-3805.
- 256. Y. E. Li and I. C. Lee, *Biosensors (Basel)*, 2020, **10**.
- 257. N. Verma, A. K. Singh and M. Singh, *Biochem Biophys Rep*, 2017, **12**, 228-239.
- 258. J. S. Sidwell and G. A. Rechnitz, Biotechnology Letters, 1985, 7, 419-422.
- 259. J. Wang and M. S. Lin, Anal Chem, 1988, 60, 1545-1548.
- 260. B. R. Eggins, C. Hickey, S. A. Toft and D. M. Zhou, *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 1997, **347**, 281-288.
- 261. E. A. Cummings, P. Mailley, S. Linquette-Mailley, B. R. Eggins, E. T. McAdams and S. McFadden, *Analyst*, 1998, **123**, 1975-1980.
- A. W. O. Lima, V. B. Nascimento, J. J. Pedrotti and L. Angnes, *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 1997, **354**, 325-331.
- 263. O. Fatibello-Filho, K. O. Lupetti and I. C. Vieira, *Talanta*, 2001, **55**, 685-692.
- 264. H. M. Ozcan and A. Sagiroglu, *Artificial cells, blood substitutes, and immobilization biotechnology,* 2010, **38**, 208-214.
- 265. F. Mazzei, F. Botrè, G. Lorenti, G. Simonetti, f. Porcelli, G. Scibona and C. Botrè, *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 1995, **316**, 79-82.
- 266. R. S. Antunes, D. V. Thomaz, L. F. Garcia, E. S. Gil and F. M. Lopes, *Adv Pharm Bull*, 2021, **11**, 469-476.
- 267. A. Ayna and E. Akyılmaz, Hacettepe Journal of Biology and Chemistry, 2018, 46, 321-328.
- 268. T. Yifeng, Analytical Letters, 1993, **26**, 1557-1566.
- 269. H. M. Ozcan and A. Sagiroglu, *Artificial Cells, Blood Substitutes, and Biotechnology*, 2010, **38**, 208-214.
- 270. J. Wang, N. Naser, H.-S. Kwon and M. Y. Cho, *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 1992, **264**, 7-12.

- 271. I. R. W. Z. de Oliveira and I. C. Vieira, Enzyme and Microbial Technology, 2006, 38, 449-456.
- 272. I. R. Zwirtes de Oliveira, S. C. Fernandes and I. C. Vieira, J Pharm Biomed Anal, 2006, 41, 366-372.
- 273. S. C. Fernandes, I. R. W. Z. de Oliveira and I. C. Vieira, *Enzyme and Microbial Technology*, 2007, **40**, 661-668.
- 274. S. Liawruangrath, W. Oungpipat, S. Watanesk, B. Liawruangrath, C. Dongduen and P. Purachat, *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 2001, **448**, 37-46.
- 275. I. Cruz Vieira and O. Fatibello-Filho, *Talanta*, 2000, **52**, 681-689.
- 276. J. V. B. Kozan, R. P. Silva, S. H. P. Serrano, A. W. O. Lima and L. Angnes, *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 2007, **591**, 200-207.
- 277. A. Navaratne and G. A. Rechnitz, *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 1992, **257**, 59-66.
- 278. M. K. Sezgintürk and E. Dinçkaya, *Talanta*, 2003, **59**, 545-551.
- 279. M. K. Sezgintürk and E. Dinçkaya, Biosensors and Bioelectronics, 2004, 19, 835-841.
- 280. L. Macholán and B. Chmelíková, Analytica Chimica Acta, 1986, 185, 187-193.
- 281. M. K. Sezgintürk and E. Dinçkaya, *Talanta*, 2005, **65**, 998-1002.
- 282. E. Akyilmaz and E. Dinckaya, *Talanta*, 2000, **53**, 505-509.
- 283. Y. Huang and F. Wu, Analytical Sciences, 2006, 22, 965-969.
- 284. S. Timur, N. Pazarlıoğlu, R. Pilloton and A. Telefoncu, *Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical*, 2004, **97**, 132-136.
- 285. F. Botrè, C. Botrè, G. Lorenti, F. Mazzei, F. Porcelli and G. Scibona, *Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical*, 1993, **15**, 135-140.
- 286. Y. Mei, L. Ran, X. Ying, Z. Yuan and S. Xin, Biosensors and Bioelectronics, 2007, 22, 871-876.
- 287. L. Campanella, M. Cordatore, F. Mazzei, M. Tomassetti and G. Volpe, *Food Chemistry*, 1992, **44**, 291-297.
- 288. L. Campanella, M. Cordatore, F. Mazzei and M. Tomassetti, *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis*, 1990, **8**, 711-716.
- 289. W. Qin, Z. Zhang and Y. Peng, *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 2000, **407**, 81-86.
- 290. H. Horie and G. A. Rechnitz, *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 1995, **306**, 123-127.
- 291. K. Kumar, M. Kataria and N. Verma, *Artificial Cells, Nanomedicine, and Biotechnology*, 2013, **41**, 184-188.
- 292. N. Verma, M. Kataria, K. Kumar and J. Saini, Annals of Biological Research, 2013, 4, 265-270.
- 293. W. Oungpipat and P. W. Alexander, Analytica Chimica Acta, 1994, 295, 37-46.
- 294. B. Li, Z. Zhang and Y. Jin, *Analytical chemistry*, 2001, **73**, 1203-1206.
- 295. L. Zhu, Y. Li and G. Zhu, Sensors and Actuators B: chemical, 2004, 98, 115-121.
- 296. B. Li, Z. Zhang and Y. Jin, biosensors and bioelectronics, 2002, 17, 585-589.
- 297. A. Khakalo, A. Tanaka, A. Korpela and H. Orelma, *ACS applied materials & interfaces*, 2020, **12**, 23532-23542.
- 298. M. Toker-Bayraktar, B. Erenay, B. Altun, S. Odabaş and B. Garipcan, *Cellulose*, 2023, **30**, 2731-2751.
- 299. Y. Dai, K. Qiao, D. Li, P. Isingizwe, H. Liu, Y. Liu, K. Lim, T. Woodfield, G. Liu, J. Hu, J. Yuan, J. Tang and X. Cui, *Advanced healthcare materials*, 2023, **12**, 2202827.
- 300. C. C. Ferranti, E. D. Alves, C. S. Lopes, L. H. Montrezor, A. J. F. Carvalho, P. S. Cerri and E. Trovatti, *Biomed Phys Eng Express*, 2022, **9**.

No primary research results, software or code have been included and no new data Article Online
were generated or analysed as part of this review.